

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 1

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
REALUKEY	15	0001 - 0015	Record identifier for the household
PERSONID	2	0016 - 0017	Number identifying the person in the household
DESIGPRV	2	0018 - 0019	Design province
CYCLE	2	0020 - 0021	Cycle in which household joined the survey
SUBCYCLE	2	0022 - 0023	Sample indicator
LONGPAT	7	0024 - 0030	Longitudinal response pattern
SHARE	1	0031 - 0031	Agree to share information
LINK	1	0032 - 0032	Agree to link information
DOB	2	0033 - 0034	Day of birth
MOB	2	0035 - 0036	Month of birth
YOB	4	0037 - 0040	Year of birth
SEX	1	0041 - 0041	Sex
HWB	2	0042 - 0043	Birth weight
HWBG1	1	0044 - 0044	Birth weight - (G)
COB	2	0045 - 0046	Country of birth
COBC	4	0047 - 0050	Code for country of birth
COBGC	2	0051 - 0052	Code for country of birth - (G)
IMM	1	0053 - 0053	Immigrant status
YOI	4	0054 - 0057	Year of immigration to Canada
AOI	3	0058 - 0060	Age at time of immigration - (D)
DOD	2	0061 - 0062	Day of death
MOD	2	0063 - 0064	Month of death
YOD	4	0065 - 0068	Year of death
COD10	4	0069 - 0072	Cause of death code ICD-10
SP34_CPS	1	0073 - 0073	Sampled collection period
SP34_MET	1	0074 - 0074	Selection method
STRATUM	5	0075 - 0079	Sample indicator - stratum
REPLICAT	7	0080 - 0086	Sample indicator
PRC4_CUR	2	0087 - 0088	Province of residence
GE34DURB	1	0089 - 0089	Rural or urban areas - (D)
GE34DCD	3	0090 - 0092	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE34DCSD	3	0093 - 0095	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE34DCMA	3	0096 - 0098	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE34DFED	3	0099 - 0101	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE34DPOP	1	0102 - 0102	Population size groups - (D)
GE34DHLR	2	0103 - 0104	Health regions - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SP34DPC	6	0105 - 0110	Postal code - (D)
SP34_CPA	1	0111 - 0111	Actual collection period
DHC4_DWE	2	0112 - 0113	Type of dwelling
DHC4_OWEN	1	0114 - 0114	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC4_BED	2	0115 - 0116	Number of bedrooms
DH_4_P1	1	0117 - 0117	Pet - has one
DH_4DP2	2	0118 - 0119	Kind of pet - (D)
DH_4_P3	1	0120 - 0120	Pet - live indoors
AM34_SRC	2	0121 - 0122	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM34_LNG	2	0123 - 0124	Interview language - H03
DHC4DECF	2	0125 - 0126	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC4DLVG	2	0127 - 0128	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC4DHSZ	2	0129 - 0130	Household size - (D)
DHC4DL25	2	0131 - 0132	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DL12	2	0133 - 0134	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DE12	2	0135 - 0136	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DLE5	2	0137 - 0138	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC4D611	2	0139 - 0140	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP34_STA	3	0141 - 0143	Status code after processing
DHC4_AGE	3	0144 - 0146	Age
DHC4GAGE	2	0147 - 0148	Age - (G)
DHC4_MAR	2	0149 - 0150	Marital status
DHC4_FID	1	0151 - 0151	Family ID code
AM54_STA	1	0152 - 0152	Status of general form - H05
AM54_BDD	2	0153 - 0154	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BMM	2	0155 - 0156	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BYX	4	0157 - 0160	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_SRC	2	0161 - 0162	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM54_PXY	1	0163 - 0163	H05 completed by proxy
TWC4_1	1	0164 - 0164	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC4_2	2	0165 - 0166	Number of days spent in bed
TWC4_3	1	0167 - 0167	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC4_4	2	0168 - 0169	Number of days cut down on things
HCC4_3	1	0170 - 0170	Has regular medical doctor
TWC4DDDY	2	0171 - 0172	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC4_1	1	0173 - 0173	Overnight patient

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 3

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_1A	3	0174 - 0176	Number of nights as patient
HCC4_2A	3	0177 - 0179	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC4_3A	2	0180 - 0181	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC4_2B	3	0182 - 0184	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC4_2C	3	0185 - 0187	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC4_3C	2	0188 - 0189	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC4_2D	3	0190 - 0192	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC4_3D	2	0193 - 0194	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC4_2E	3	0195 - 0197	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC4_2F	3	0198 - 0200	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC4_2G	3	0201 - 0203	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC4_2H	3	0204 - 0206	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC4_2I	3	0207 - 0209	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC4_2J	3	0210 - 0212	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCK4_2OT	3	0213 - 0215	Number of consultations - other trained person
HCC4DMDC	3	0216 - 0218	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC4DHPC	1	0219 - 0219	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC4_4	1	0220 - 0220	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC4_5A	1	0221 - 0221	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC4_5B	1	0222 - 0222	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC4_5C	1	0223 - 0223	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC4_5D	1	0224 - 0224	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC4_5E	1	0225 - 0225	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC4_5F	1	0226 - 0226	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC4_5G	1	0227 - 0227	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC4_5H	1	0228 - 0228	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC4_5I	1	0229 - 0229	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC4_5J	1	0230 - 0230	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC4_5K	1	0231 - 0231	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC4_4A	1	0232 - 0232	Attended self-help group
HCC4_5L	1	0233 - 0233	Alternative health care - other
HCC4_6	1	0234 - 0234	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC4F7W	1	0235 - 0235	Flag for reason for not getting care
HCC4G7	1	0236 - 0236	Reason for not getting care - (G)
HCC4_8A	1	0237 - 0237	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC4_8B	1	0238 - 0238	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_8C	1	0239 - 0239	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC4_8D	1	0240 - 0240	Type of care not received - injury
HCC4_8E	1	0241 - 0241	Type of care not received - other
HCC4_9	1	0242 - 0242	Received home care services
HCC4FS	1	0243 - 0243	Flag for type of home care service
HCC4_10A	1	0244 - 0244	Home care received - nursing care
HCC4_10C	1	0245 - 0245	Home care received - personal care
HCC4_10D	1	0246 - 0246	Home care received - housework
HCC4_10E	1	0247 - 0247	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC4_10F	1	0248 - 0248	Home care received - shopping
HCC4_10H	1	0249 - 0249	Home care received - other
RAC4_1A	1	0250 - 0250	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC4_1B	1	0251 - 0251	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC4_1C	1	0252 - 0252	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC4_1D	1	0253 - 0253	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC4_2	1	0254 - 0254	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC4F1	1	0255 - 0255	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC4F2	1	0256 - 0256	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC4F3	1	0257 - 0257	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC4CCD	4	0258 - 0261	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC4GC22	2	0262 - 0263	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)
RAC4_5	2	0264 - 0265	Cause of health problem
RAC4_6A	1	0266 - 0266	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC4_6B	1	0267 - 0267	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC4_6C	1	0268 - 0268	Needs help for - housework
RAC4_6D	1	0269 - 0269	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC4_6E	1	0270 - 0270	Needs help for - personal care
RAC4_6F	1	0271 - 0271	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC4_6H	1	0272 - 0272	Needs help for - no tasks
CCK4_1	1	0273 - 0273	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK4_2	1	0274 - 0274	Has had otitis
CCK4_3	1	0275 - 0275	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC4_1A	1	0276 - 0276	Has food allergies
CCC4_1B	1	0277 - 0277	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCK4_1AB	1	0278 - 0278	Has allergies
CCC4_1C	1	0279 - 0279	Has asthma

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 5

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC4_C7	1	0280 - 0280	Asthma - had attack
CCC4_C8	1	0281 - 0281	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest
CCC4_1D	1	0282 - 0282	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC4_1E	1	0283 - 0283	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC4_1F	1	0284 - 0284	Has high blood pressure
CCC4_1G	1	0285 - 0285	Has migraine headaches
CCC4_1H	1	0286 - 0286	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC4_1I	1	0287 - 0287	Has sinusitis
CCC4_1J	1	0288 - 0288	Has diabetes
CCC4_1K	1	0289 - 0289	Has epilepsy
CCC4_1L	1	0290 - 0290	Has heart disease
CCC4_1M	1	0291 - 0291	Has cancer
CCC4FM1	1	0292 - 0292	Flag for type of cancer
CCC4_1N	1	0293 - 0293	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC4_1O	1	0294 - 0294	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC4_1P	1	0295 - 0295	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC4_1W	1	0296 - 0296	Has acne
CCC4_1R	1	0297 - 0297	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia
CCC4_1S	1	0298 - 0298	Has cataracts
CCC4_1T	1	0299 - 0299	Has glaucoma
CCC4_1V	1	0300 - 0300	Has other long-term condition
CCC4_NON	1	0301 - 0301	Has no chronic conditions
CCC4DANY	1	0302 - 0302	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC4DNUM	2	0303 - 0304	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC4DRES	3	0305 - 0307	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC4_4A	1	0308 - 0308	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC4_4B	1	0309 - 0309	Ethnic origin - French
SDC4_4C	1	0310 - 0310	Ethnic origin - English
SDC4_4D	1	0311 - 0311	Ethnic origin - German
SDC4_4E	1	0312 - 0312	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC4_4F	1	0313 - 0313	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC4_4G	1	0314 - 0314	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC4_4H	1	0315 - 0315	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC4_4I	1	0316 - 0316	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC4_4J	1	0317 - 0317	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC4_4K	1	0318 - 0318	Ethnic origin - Jewish

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_4L	1	0319 - 0319	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC4_4M	1	0320 - 0320	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC4_4N	1	0321 - 0321	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC4_4O	1	0322 - 0322	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC4_4P	1	0323 - 0323	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC4_4Q	1	0324 - 0324	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC4_4R	1	0325 - 0325	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC4_4S	1	0326 - 0326	Ethnic origin - other
SDC4_5A	1	0327 - 0327	Can converse - English
SDC4_5B	1	0328 - 0328	Can converse - French
SDC4_5C	1	0329 - 0329	Can converse - Arabic
SDC4_5D	1	0330 - 0330	Can converse - Chinese
SDC4_5E	1	0331 - 0331	Can converse - Cree
SDC4_5F	1	0332 - 0332	Can converse - German
SDC4_5G	1	0333 - 0333	Can converse - Greek
SDC4_5H	1	0334 - 0334	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC4_5I	1	0335 - 0335	Can converse - Italian
SDC4_5J	1	0336 - 0336	Can converse - Korean
SDC4_5K	1	0337 - 0337	Can converse - Persian
SDC4_5L	1	0338 - 0338	Can converse - Polish
SDC4_5M	1	0339 - 0339	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC4_5N	1	0340 - 0340	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC4_5O	1	0341 - 0341	Can converse - Spanish
SDC4_5P	1	0342 - 0342	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC4_5Q	1	0343 - 0343	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC4_5R	1	0344 - 0344	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC4_5S	1	0345 - 0345	Can converse - other language
SDC4DLNG	2	0346 - 0347	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC4_6A	1	0348 - 0348	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC4_6B	1	0349 - 0349	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC4_6C	1	0350 - 0350	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC4_6D	1	0351 - 0351	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC4_6E	1	0352 - 0352	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC4_6F	1	0353 - 0353	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC4_6G	1	0354 - 0354	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC4_6H	1	0355 - 0355	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_6I	1	0356 - 0356	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC4_6J	1	0357 - 0357	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC4_6K	1	0358 - 0358	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC4_6L	1	0359 - 0359	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC4_6M	1	0360 - 0360	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC4_6N	1	0361 - 0361	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC4_6O	1	0362 - 0362	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC4_6P	1	0363 - 0363	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC4_6Q	1	0364 - 0364	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC4_6R	1	0365 - 0365	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC4_6S	1	0366 - 0366	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC4_7A	1	0367 - 0367	Race or colour - White
SDC4_7B	1	0368 - 0368	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC4_7C	1	0369 - 0369	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC4_7D	1	0370 - 0370	Race or colour - Black
SDC4_7E	1	0371 - 0371	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC4_7F	1	0372 - 0372	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC4_7G	1	0373 - 0373	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC4_7H	1	0374 - 0374	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC4_7J	1	0375 - 0375	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC4_7K	1	0376 - 0376	Race or colour - Korean
SDC4_7L	1	0377 - 0377	Race or colour - other
SDC4DRAC	2	0378 - 0379	Cultural or racial origin - (D)
EDC4_1	1	0380 - 0380	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC4_2	1	0381 - 0381	Full-time or part-time student
EDC4_4	2	0382 - 0383	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC4_5	1	0384 - 0384	Graduated from high school
EDC4_6	1	0385 - 0385	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC4_7	2	0386 - 0387	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC4D1	2	0388 - 0389	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDC4D2	2	0390 - 0391	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC4D3	1	0392 - 0392	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDC4D4	1	0393 - 0393	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC4DLF	1	0394 - 0394	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC4_1	2	0395 - 0396	Current main activity
LFC4_2	1	0397 - 0397	Worked for pay or profit

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC4FE1	1	0398 - 0398	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC4_41	1	0399 - 0399	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC4_51M	2	0400 - 0401	Month started - job 1
LFC4_51D	2	0402 - 0403	Day started - job 1
LFC4_51Y	4	0404 - 0407	Year started - job 1
LFC4_61	1	0408 - 0408	Has job now - job 1
LFC4_71M	2	0409 - 0410	Month stopped - job 1
LFC4_71D	2	0411 - 0412	Day stopped - job 1
LFC4_71Y	4	0413 - 0416	Year stopped - job 1
LFC4_81	3	0417 - 0419	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC4_91	2	0420 - 0421	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC4_101	1	0422 - 0422	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC4_111	1	0423 - 0423	Worked other than job 1
LFC4FE2	1	0424 - 0424	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC4_42	1	0425 - 0425	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC4_52M	2	0426 - 0427	Month started - job 2
LFC4_52D	2	0428 - 0429	Day started - job 2
LFC4_52Y	4	0430 - 0433	Year started - job 2
LFC4_62	1	0434 - 0434	Has job now - job 2
LFC4_72M	2	0435 - 0436	Month stopped - job 2
LFC4_72D	2	0437 - 0438	Day stopped - job 2
LFC4_72Y	4	0439 - 0442	Year stopped - job 2
LFC4_82	3	0443 - 0445	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC4_92	2	0446 - 0447	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC4_102	1	0448 - 0448	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC4_112	1	0449 - 0449	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC4FE3	1	0450 - 0450	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC4_43	1	0451 - 0451	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC4_53M	2	0452 - 0453	Month started - job 3
LFC4_53D	2	0454 - 0455	Day started - job 3
LFC4_53Y	4	0456 - 0459	Year started - job 3
LFC4_63	1	0460 - 0460	Has job now - job 3
LFC4_73M	2	0461 - 0462	Month stopped - job 3
LFC4_73D	2	0463 - 0464	Day stopped - job 3
LFC4_73Y	4	0465 - 0468	Year stopped - job 3
LFC4_83	3	0469 - 0471	Hours usually worked per week - job 3

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC4_93	2	0472 - 0473	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC4_103	1	0474 - 0474	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC4FMN	1	0475 - 0475	Job number of main job
LFC4F13	1	0476 - 0476	Flag for main job industry
LFC4F14	1	0477 - 0477	Flag for main job occupation
LFC4F15	1	0478 - 0478	Flag for main job duties
LFC4_16	1	0479 - 0479	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC4_17A	2	0480 - 0481	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC4G17B	2	0482 - 0483	Reason for not currently working - (G)
LFC4CI97	4	0484 - 0487	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC4GI16	2	0488 - 0489	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC4CO91	4	0490 - 0493	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC4GO25	2	0494 - 0495	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC4GO47	2	0496 - 0497	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC4FWK	1	0498 - 0498	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC4FGAP	1	0499 - 0499	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC4DCWS	1	0500 - 0500	Working status - last 12 months - (D)
LFC4DDA	2	0501 - 0502	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC4DHA	1	0503 - 0503	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC4DJA	2	0504 - 0505	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DJGA	2	0506 - 0507	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DGA	1	0508 - 0508	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC4DCMN	1	0509 - 0509	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC4DDMN	2	0510 - 0511	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC4DHMN	1	0512 - 0512	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC4DTMN	2	0513 - 0514	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC4DD1	2	0515 - 0516	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DD2	2	0517 - 0518	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DD3	2	0519 - 0520	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DH1	1	0521 - 0521	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DH2	1	0522 - 0522	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DH3	1	0523 - 0523	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DT1	2	0524 - 0525	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DT2	2	0526 - 0527	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DT3	2	0528 - 0529	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DOMN	2	0530 - 0531	Job number of old main job - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC4DLFS	1	0532 - 0532	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC4F1	1	0533 - 0533	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC4_1A	1	0534 - 0534	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC4_1B	1	0535 - 0535	Source of income - self-employment
INC4_1C	1	0536 - 0536	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC4_1D	1	0537 - 0537	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC4_1E	1	0538 - 0538	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC4_1F	1	0539 - 0539	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC4_1G	1	0540 - 0540	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC4_1H	1	0541 - 0541	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC4_1I	1	0542 - 0542	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC4_1J	1	0543 - 0543	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC4_1K	1	0544 - 0544	Source of income - child support
INC4_1L	1	0545 - 0545	Source of income - alimony
INC4_1M	1	0546 - 0546	Source of income - other
INC4_1N	1	0547 - 0547	Source of income - none
INC4_2	2	0548 - 0549	Total household income - main source
INC4_3A	1	0550 - 0550	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC4_3B	1	0551 - 0551	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC4_3C	1	0552 - 0552	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC4_3D	1	0553 - 0553	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC4_3E	1	0554 - 0554	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC4_3F	1	0555 - 0555	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC4_3G	1	0556 - 0556	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC4DIA2	1	0557 - 0557	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC4DIA4	1	0558 - 0558	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC4DIA5	1	0559 - 0559	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC4DHH	2	0560 - 0561	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC4CCPI	5.1	0562 - 0566	Consumer Price Index
INC4DRCA	2	0567 - 0568	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC4DRPR	2	0569 - 0570	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INC4DHIR	8.5	0571 - 0578	Household income ratio - (D)
AM54_TEL	1	0579 - 0579	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM54_LNG	2	0580 - 0581	Interview language - H05
AM54_EDD	2	0582 - 0583	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM54_EMM	2	0584 - 0585	Month of interview - H05 (end)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM54_EYY	4	0586 - 0589	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM64_STA	1	0590 - 0590	Status of health form - H06
AM64_BDD	2	0591 - 0592	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BMM	2	0593 - 0594	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BYY	4	0595 - 0598	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_SRC	2	0599 - 0600	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM64_PXY	1	0601 - 0601	H06 completed by proxy
AM64FR	1	0602 - 0602	Flag for proxy - H06
GHC4_1	1	0603 - 0603	Self-perceived health
PHC4_4B	1	0604 - 0604	Currently pregnant
GHC4_3	1	0605 - 0605	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife
GHC4DHD	1	0606 - 0606	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
HWC4_3LB	4	0607 - 0610	Weight - pounds
HWC4_3KG	4	0611 - 0614	Weight - kilograms
HWC4_HT	2	0615 - 0616	Height
HWC4DBMI	4.1	0617 - 0620	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC4DCOL	1	0621 - 0621	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC4DISW	2	0622 - 0623	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)
PHC4_1B	2	0624 - 0625	Last time blood pressure was checked
PHC4_3	1	0626 - 0626	Ever had mammogram
PHC4_3B	1	0627 - 0627	Last time mammogram was done
PHC4_33	1	0628 - 0628	Reason for last mammogram
PHC4_2	1	0629 - 0629	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC4_2B	1	0630 - 0630	Last time had PAP smear test
SMC4_1	1	0631 - 0631	Household member smokes inside house
SMC4_2	1	0632 - 0632	Current smoking status
SMC4_3	3	0633 - 0635	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC4_4	3	0636 - 0638	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC4_4A	1	0639 - 0639	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC4_5	1	0640 - 0640	Ever smoked daily
SMC4_6	2	0641 - 0642	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_7	3	0643 - 0645	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_8	3	0646 - 0648	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4DTYP	2	0649 - 0650	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC4DYRS	3	0651 - 0653	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
ALC4_1	1	0654 - 0654	Drank alcohol in past 12 months

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC4_2	2	0655 - 0656	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC4_3	3	0657 - 0659	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC4_4	3	0660 - 0662	Highest number of drinks on one occasion
ALC4_DAY	2	0663 - 0664	Interview date - day of the week
ALC4_5	1	0665 - 0665	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC4_5A1	3	0666 - 0668	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC4_5A2	3	0669 - 0671	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC4_5A3	3	0672 - 0674	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC4_5A4	3	0675 - 0677	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC4_5A5	3	0678 - 0680	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC4_5A6	3	0681 - 0683	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC4_5A7	3	0684 - 0686	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC4_5B	1	0687 - 0687	Ever had a drink
ALC4_6	1	0688 - 0688	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC4_7A	1	0689 - 0689	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC4_7B	1	0690 - 0690	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC4_7C	1	0691 - 0691	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC4_7D	1	0692 - 0692	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC4_7E	1	0693 - 0693	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC4_7F	1	0694 - 0694	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC4_7G	1	0695 - 0695	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC4_7H	1	0696 - 0696	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC4_7I	1	0697 - 0697	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC4_7J	1	0698 - 0698	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC4_7K	1	0699 - 0699	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC4_7L	1	0700 - 0700	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC4_7M	1	0701 - 0701	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC4DTYP	1	0702 - 0702	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC4DWKY	3	0703 - 0705	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC4DDLX	2	0706 - 0707	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
PAC4_1A	1	0708 - 0708	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC4_1B	1	0709 - 0709	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC4_1C	1	0710 - 0710	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC4_1D	1	0711 - 0711	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC4_1E	1	0712 - 0712	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC4_1F	1	0713 - 0713	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_1G	1	0714 - 0714	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC4_1H	1	0715 - 0715	Activity in last 3 months - skating
PAC4_1I	1	0716 - 0716	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC4_1J	1	0717 - 0717	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC4_1K	1	0718 - 0718	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC4_1L	1	0719 - 0719	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_1M	1	0720 - 0720	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC4_1N	1	0721 - 0721	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC4_1O	1	0722 - 0722	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC4_1P	1	0723 - 0723	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC4_1Q	1	0724 - 0724	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC4_1R	1	0725 - 0725	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC4_1S	1	0726 - 0726	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC4_1Z	1	0727 - 0727	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_1U	1	0728 - 0728	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC4_1V	1	0729 - 0729	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC4FC1	1	0730 - 0730	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC4_1W	1	0731 - 0731	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC4FC2	1	0732 - 0732	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC4_1X	1	0733 - 0733	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PAC4FC3	1	0734 - 0734	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC4_2A	3	0735 - 0737	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC4_3A	1	0738 - 0738	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC4_2B	3	0739 - 0741	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC4_3B	1	0742 - 0742	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC4_2C	3	0743 - 0745	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC4_3C	1	0746 - 0746	Time spent - swimming
PAC4_2D	3	0747 - 0749	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC4_3D	1	0750 - 0750	Time spent - bicycling
PAC4_2E	3	0751 - 0753	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC4_3E	1	0754 - 0754	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC4_2F	3	0755 - 0757	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC4_3F	1	0758 - 0758	Time spent - home exercises
PAC4_2G	3	0759 - 0761	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC4_3G	1	0762 - 0762	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC4_2H	3	0763 - 0765	No. of times participated - skating

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_3H	1	0766 - 0766	Time spent - skating
PAC4_2I	3	0767 - 0769	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC4_3I	1	0770 - 0770	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC4_2J	3	0771 - 0773	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC4_3J	1	0774 - 0774	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC4_2K	3	0775 - 0777	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC4_3K	1	0778 - 0778	Time spent - golfing
PAC4_2L	3	0779 - 0781	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_3L	1	0782 - 0782	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_2M	3	0783 - 0785	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC4_3M	1	0786 - 0786	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC4_2N	3	0787 - 0789	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC4_3N	1	0790 - 0790	Time spent - bowling
PAC4_2O	3	0791 - 0793	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC4_3O	1	0794 - 0794	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC4_2P	3	0795 - 0797	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC4_3P	1	0798 - 0798	Time spent - tennis
PAC4_2Q	3	0799 - 0801	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC4_3Q	1	0802 - 0802	Time spent - weight-training
PAC4_2R	3	0803 - 0805	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC4_3R	1	0806 - 0806	Time spent - fishing
PAC4_2S	3	0807 - 0809	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC4_3S	1	0810 - 0810	Time spent - volleyball
PAC4_2Z	3	0811 - 0813	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_3Z	1	0814 - 0814	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_2U	3	0815 - 0817	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC4_3U	1	0818 - 0818	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC4_2W	3	0819 - 0821	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC4_3W	1	0822 - 0822	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC4_2X	2	0823 - 0824	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC4_3X	1	0825 - 0825	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC4_4A	2	0826 - 0827	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC4_4B	2	0828 - 0829	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC4_5	1	0830 - 0830	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC4_6	1	0831 - 0831	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC4DEE	4.1	0832 - 0835	Energy expenditure - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4DLEI	1	0836 - 0836	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC4DFM	3	0837 - 0839	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DFR	1	0840 - 0840	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DFD	1	0841 - 0841	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DPAI	1	0842 - 0842	Physical activity index - (D)
IJC4_1	1	0843 - 0843	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC4_2	2	0844 - 0845	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC4_3	2	0846 - 0847	Most serious injury - type
IJC4_4	2	0848 - 0849	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC4D1	3	0850 - 0852	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC4_5	2	0853 - 0854	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC4_6	2	0855 - 0856	Most serious injury - reason
IJC4D2	3	0857 - 0859	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJC4_7	1	0860 - 0860	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC4_8A	1	0861 - 0861	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC4_8B	1	0862 - 0862	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC4_8C	1	0863 - 0863	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC4_8D	1	0864 - 0864	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC4_8E	1	0865 - 0865	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC4_8F	1	0866 - 0866	Precaution taken - other
IJC4_8G	1	0867 - 0867	Precaution taken - none
IJC4_8H	1	0868 - 0868	Precaution taken - increase child supervision
STC4_C1	1	0869 - 0869	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STC4_C2	1	0870 - 0870	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STC4_C3	1	0871 - 0871	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STC4_C4	1	0872 - 0872	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STC4_C5	1	0873 - 0873	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STC4_C6	1	0874 - 0874	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STC4_C7	1	0875 - 0875	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STC4_C8	1	0876 - 0876	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STC4_C9	1	0877 - 0877	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STC4_C10	1	0878 - 0878	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STC4_C11	1	0879 - 0879	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STC4_C12	1	0880 - 0880	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STC4_C13	1	0881 - 0881	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STC4_C14	1	0882 - 0882	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC4_C15	1	0883 - 0883	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STC4_C16	1	0884 - 0884	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STC4_C17	1	0885 - 0885	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STC4_C18	1	0886 - 0886	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STC4DC1	4.1	0887 - 0890	General chronic stress index - (D)
STC4DC2	4.1	0891 - 0894	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC4DC3	4.1	0895 - 0898	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC4DC4	3.1	0899 - 0901	Personal stress index - (D)
STC4DC5	1	0902 - 0902	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STC4DC6	1	0903 - 0903	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STC4DC7	1	0904 - 0904	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STC4DC8	1	0905 - 0905	Child problems stress index - (D)
STC4DC9	1	0906 - 0906	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STC4DC10	1	0907 - 0907	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_4_R1	1	0908 - 0908	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_4_R2	1	0909 - 0909	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy
ST_4_R3	1	0910 - 0910	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_4_R4	1	0911 - 0911	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_4_R5	1	0912 - 0912	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_4_R6	1	0913 - 0913	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_4_R7	1	0914 - 0914	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_4_R8	1	0915 - 0915	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_4_R9	1	0916 - 0916	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_4_R10	1	0917 - 0917	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_4DR1	4.1	0918 - 0921	Recent life events score - All items - (D)
ST_4DR2	4.1	0922 - 0925	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)
ST_4DR3	4.1	0926 - 0929	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_4_T1	1	0930 - 0930	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_4_T2	1	0931 - 0931	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_4_T3	1	0932 - 0932	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_4_T4	1	0933 - 0933	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_4_T5	1	0934 - 0934	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_4_T6	1	0935 - 0935	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_4_T7	1	0936 - 0936	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_4DT1	4.1	0937 - 0940	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
STC4_W1A	1	0941 - 0941	Stress (work) - must learn new things

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC4_W1B	1	0942 - 0942	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STC4_W1C	1	0943 - 0943	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STC4_W1D	1	0944 - 0944	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STC4_W1E	1	0945 - 0945	Stress (work) - hectic job
STC4_W1F	1	0946 - 0946	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STC4_W1G	1	0947 - 0947	Stress (work) - good job security
STC4_W1H	1	0948 - 0948	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STC4_W1I	1	0949 - 0949	Stress (work) - has own job input
STC4_W1J	1	0950 - 0950	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STC4_W1K	1	0951 - 0951	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STC4_W1L	1	0952 - 0952	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STC4_W2	1	0953 - 0953	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STC4DW1	4.1	0954 - 0957	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STC4DW2	2	0958 - 0959	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STC4DW3	2	0960 - 0961	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STC4DW4	2	0962 - 0963	Psychological demands - (D)
STC4DW5	1	0964 - 0964	Job insecurity - (D)
STC4DW6	1	0965 - 0965	Physical exertion - (D)
STC4DW7	2	0966 - 0967	Social support - (D)
STC4DW8	4.2	0968 - 0971	Job strain - (D)
PY_4_E1A	1	0972 - 0972	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
PY_4_E1B	1	0973 - 0973	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
PY_4_E1C	1	0974 - 0974	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
PY_4_E1D	1	0975 - 0975	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
PY_4_E1E	1	0976 - 0976	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
PY_4_E1F	1	0977 - 0977	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
PY_4DE1	2	0978 - 0979	Self-esteem scale - (D)
STC4_M1A	1	0980 - 0980	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STC4_M1B	1	0981 - 0981	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STC4_M1C	1	0982 - 0982	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STC4_M1D	1	0983 - 0983	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STC4_M1E	1	0984 - 0984	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STC4_M1F	1	0985 - 0985	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STC4_M1G	1	0986 - 0986	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STC4DM1	2	0987 - 0988	Mastery scale - (D)
PY_4_H1	2	0989 - 0990	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PY_4_H2	2	0991 - 0992	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
PY_4_H3	2	0993 - 0994	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
PY_4_H4	2	0995 - 0996	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
PY_4_H5	2	0997 - 0998	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
PY_4_H6	2	0999 - 1000	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
PY_4_H7	2	1001 - 1002	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings
PY_4_H8	2	1003 - 1004	Stress (coherence) - losers
PY_4_H9	2	1005 - 1006	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
PY_4_H10	2	1007 - 1008	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
PY_4_H11	2	1009 - 1010	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
PY_4_H12	2	1011 - 1012	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
PY_4_H13	2	1013 - 1014	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.
PY_4DH1	2	1015 - 1016	Sense of coherence scale - (D)
HSC4_1	1	1017 - 1017	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC4_2	1	1018 - 1018	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC4_3	1	1019 - 1019	Vision - able to see
HSC4_4	1	1020 - 1020	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC4_5	1	1021 - 1021	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts
HSC4DVIS	2	1022 - 1023	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_6	1	1024 - 1024	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC4_7	1	1025 - 1025	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC4_7A	1	1026 - 1026	Hearing - able to hear
HSC4_8	1	1027 - 1027	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC4_9	1	1028 - 1028	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC4DHER	2	1029 - 1030	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_10	1	1031 - 1031	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC4_11	1	1032 - 1032	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC4_12	1	1033 - 1033	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC4_13	1	1034 - 1034	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC4DSPE	1	1035 - 1035	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_14	1	1036 - 1036	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC4_15	1	1037 - 1037	Mobility - able to walk
HSC4_16	1	1038 - 1038	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC4_17	1	1039 - 1039	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC4_18	1	1040 - 1040	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC4_19	1	1041 - 1041	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC4_20	1	1042 - 1042	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC4DMOB	2	1043 - 1044	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_21	1	1045 - 1045	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC4_22	1	1046 - 1046	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC4_23	1	1047 - 1047	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC4_24	1	1048 - 1048	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC4DDEX	2	1049 - 1050	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_25	1	1051 - 1051	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC4DEMO	1	1052 - 1052	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_26	1	1053 - 1053	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC4_27	1	1054 - 1054	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC4DCOG	2	1055 - 1056	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_28	1	1057 - 1057	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC4_29	1	1058 - 1058	Pain - usual intensity
HSC4_30	1	1059 - 1059	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC4DPAD	1	1060 - 1060	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC4DHSI	5.3	1061 - 1065	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
DGC4_1A	1	1066 - 1066	Medication - pain relievers
DGC4_1B	1	1067 - 1067	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC4_1C	1	1068 - 1068	Medication - diet pills
DGC4_1D	1	1069 - 1069	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC4_1E	1	1070 - 1070	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
DGC4_1F	1	1071 - 1071	Medication - allergy
DGC4_1G	1	1072 - 1072	Medication - asthma
DGC4_1H	1	1073 - 1073	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC4_1I	1	1074 - 1074	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC4_1J	1	1075 - 1075	Medication - heart
DGC4_1K	1	1076 - 1076	Medication - blood pressure
DGC4_1L	1	1077 - 1077	Medication - diuretics
DGC4_1M	1	1078 - 1078	Medication - steroids
DGC4_1N	1	1079 - 1079	Medication - insulin
DGC4_1O	1	1080 - 1080	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC4_1P	1	1081 - 1081	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC4_1Q	1	1082 - 1082	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC4_1R	1	1083 - 1083	Medication - laxatives
DGC4_1T	1	1084 - 1084	Medication - hormones for menopause

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4_1S	1	1085 - 1085	Medication - birth control pills
DGC4_1V	1	1086 - 1086	Medication - other
DGC4_NON	1	1087 - 1087	Did not take any drugs in past month
DGC4F1	1	1088 - 1088	Flag for medications use
DGC4_2	3	1089 - 1091	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC4F3A	1	1092 - 1092	Flag for drug 1
DGC4C3A	7	1093 - 1099	Drug code - drug 1
DGC4G3A	2	1100 - 1101	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC4F3B	1	1102 - 1102	Flag for drug 2
DGC4C3B	7	1103 - 1109	Drug code - drug 2
DGC4G3B	2	1110 - 1111	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC4F3C	1	1112 - 1112	Flag for drug 3
DGC4C3C	7	1113 - 1119	Drug code - drug 3
DGC4G3C	2	1120 - 1121	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC4F3D	1	1122 - 1122	Flag for drug 4
DGC4C3D	7	1123 - 1129	Drug code - drug 4
DGC4G3D	2	1130 - 1131	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC4F3E	1	1132 - 1132	Flag for drug 5
DGC4C3E	7	1133 - 1139	Drug code - drug 5
DGC4G3E	2	1140 - 1141	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC4F3F	1	1142 - 1142	Flag for drug 6
DGC4C3F	7	1143 - 1149	Drug code - drug 6
DGC4G3F	2	1150 - 1151	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC4F3G	1	1152 - 1152	Flag for drug 7
DGC4C3G	7	1153 - 1159	Drug code - drug 7
DGC4G3G	2	1160 - 1161	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC4F3H	1	1162 - 1162	Flag for drug 8
DGC4C3H	7	1163 - 1169	Drug code - drug 8
DGC4G3H	2	1170 - 1171	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC4F3I	1	1172 - 1172	Flag for drug 9
DGC4C3I	7	1173 - 1179	Drug code - drug 9
DGC4G3I	2	1180 - 1181	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC4F3J	1	1182 - 1182	Flag for drug 10
DGC4C3J	7	1183 - 1189	Drug code - drug 10
DGC4G3J	2	1190 - 1191	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC4F3K	1	1192 - 1192	Flag for drug 11

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4C3K	7	1193 - 1199	Drug code - drug 11
DGC4G3K	2	1200 - 1201	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC4F3L	1	1202 - 1202	Flag for drug 12
DGC4C3L	7	1203 - 1209	Drug code - drug 12
DGC4G3L	2	1210 - 1211	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC4_4	1	1212 - 1212	Medication - use other health product
DGC4F5A	1	1213 - 1213	Flag for health product 1
DGC4_5AA	1	1214 - 1214	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC4F5B	1	1215 - 1215	Flag for health product 2
DGC4_5BA	1	1216 - 1216	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC4F5C	1	1217 - 1217	Flag for health product 3
DGC4_5CA	1	1218 - 1218	Uses a 4th health product
DGC4F5D	1	1219 - 1219	Flag for health product 4
DGC4_5DA	1	1220 - 1220	Uses a 5th health product
DGC4F5E	1	1221 - 1221	Flag for health product 5
DGC4_5EA	1	1222 - 1222	Uses a 6th health product
DGC4F5F	1	1223 - 1223	Flag for health product 6
DGC4_5FA	1	1224 - 1224	Uses a 7th health product
DGC4F5G	1	1225 - 1225	Flag for health product 7
DGC4_5GA	1	1226 - 1226	Uses a 8th health product
DGC4F5H	1	1227 - 1227	Flag for health product 8
DGC4_5HA	1	1228 - 1228	Uses a 9th health product
DGC4F5I	1	1229 - 1229	Flag for health product 9
DGC4_5IA	1	1230 - 1230	Uses a 10th health product
DGC4F5J	1	1231 - 1231	Flag for health product 10
DGC4_5JA	1	1232 - 1232	Uses a 11th health product
DGC4F5K	1	1233 - 1233	Flag for health product 11
DGC4_5KA	1	1234 - 1234	Uses a 12th health product
DGC4F5L	1	1235 - 1235	Flag for health product 12
DGC4C5A	7	1236 - 1242	Drug code - health product 1
DGC4G5A	2	1243 - 1244	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC4C5B	7	1245 - 1251	Drug code - health product 2
DGC4G5B	2	1252 - 1253	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC4C5C	7	1254 - 1260	Drug code - health product 3
DGC4G5C	2	1261 - 1262	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC4C5D	7	1263 - 1269	Drug code - health product 4

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4G5D	2	1270 - 1271	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC4C5E	7	1272 - 1278	Drug code - health product 5
DGC4G5E	2	1279 - 1280	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC4C5F	7	1281 - 1287	Drug code - health product 6
DGC4G5F	2	1288 - 1289	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC4C5G	7	1290 - 1296	Drug code - health product 7
DGC4G5G	2	1297 - 1298	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC4C5H	7	1299 - 1305	Drug code - health product 8
DGC4G5H	2	1306 - 1307	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC4C5I	7	1308 - 1314	Drug code - health product 9
DGC4G5I	2	1315 - 1316	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC4C5J	7	1317 - 1323	Drug code - health product 10
DGC4G5J	2	1324 - 1325	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC4C5K	7	1326 - 1332	Drug code - health product 11
DGC4G5K	2	1333 - 1334	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC4C5L	7	1335 - 1341	Drug code - health product 12
DGC4G5L	2	1342 - 1343	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
MHC4_1A	1	1344 - 1344	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC4_1B	1	1345 - 1345	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC4_1C	1	1346 - 1346	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC4_1D	1	1347 - 1347	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC4_1E	1	1348 - 1348	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC4_1F	1	1349 - 1349	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC4_1G	1	1350 - 1350	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC4_1H	1	1351 - 1351	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC4_1I	1	1352 - 1352	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC4_1J	1	1353 - 1353	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC4_1K	1	1354 - 1354	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC4_1L	3	1355 - 1357	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC4_2	1	1358 - 1358	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC4_3	1	1359 - 1359	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC4_4	1	1360 - 1360	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC4_5	1	1361 - 1361	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC4_6	1	1362 - 1362	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC4_7	1	1363 - 1363	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC4_8LB	3	1364 - 1366	Depressed - weight change (lb.)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC4_8KG	3	1367 - 1369	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_9	1	1370 - 1370	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_10	1	1371 - 1371	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_11	1	1372 - 1372	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC4_12	1	1373 - 1373	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC4_13	1	1374 - 1374	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC4_14	2	1375 - 1376	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_15	2	1377 - 1378	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC4_16	1	1379 - 1379	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC4_17	1	1380 - 1380	Loss of interest - duration
MHC4_18	1	1381 - 1381	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC4_19	1	1382 - 1382	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC4_20	1	1383 - 1383	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC4_21L	3	1384 - 1386	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC4_21K	3	1387 - 1389	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_22	1	1390 - 1390	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_23	1	1391 - 1391	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_24	1	1392 - 1392	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC4_25	1	1393 - 1393	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC4_26	1	1394 - 1394	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC4_27	2	1395 - 1396	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_28	2	1397 - 1398	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC4DDS	2	1399 - 1400	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)
MHC4DCH	2	1401 - 1402	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC4DSF	2	1403 - 1404	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC4DPP	4.2	1405 - 1408	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC4DWK	2	1409 - 1410	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC4DMT	2	1411 - 1412	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC4_1	1	1413 - 1413	Member of organization or association
SSC4_2	1	1414 - 1414	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC4_2A	1	1415 - 1415	Frequency of attending religious services
SSC4_3	1	1416 - 1416	Has someone to confide in
SSC4_4	1	1417 - 1417	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC4_5	1	1418 - 1418	Has someone can count on for advice
SSC4_6	1	1419 - 1419	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC4_7A	2	1420 - 1421	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC4_7B	2	1422 - 1423	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC4_7C	2	1424 - 1425	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC4_7D	2	1426 - 1427	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC4_7E	2	1428 - 1429	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC4_7F	2	1430 - 1431	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC4_7G	2	1432 - 1433	Frequency of contact - close friends
SSC4_7H	2	1434 - 1435	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC4D1	1	1436 - 1436	Perceived social support index - (D)
SSC4D2	2	1437 - 1438	Social involvement dimension - (D)
SSC4D3	2	1439 - 1440	Average frequency of contact index - (D)
RTP4_1	1	1441 - 1441	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical
RTP4_2	1	1442 - 1442	Rationality - try to understand people
RTP4_3	1	1443 - 1443	Rationality - try to act rationally
RTP4_4	1	1444 - 1444	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion
RTP4_5	1	1445 - 1445	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt
RTP4_6	1	1446 - 1446	Rationality - rely on logic
RTP4_7	1	1447 - 1447	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes
RTP4_8	1	1448 - 1448	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions
RTP4_9	1	1449 - 1449	Rationality - very influenced by emotions
RTP4_10	1	1450 - 1450	Rationality - when you don't like person
RTP4_11	1	1451 - 1451	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others
RTP4_12A	1	1452 - 1452	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist
RTP4_12B	1	1453 - 1453	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink
RTP4_12C	1	1454 - 1454	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things
RTP4_12D	1	1455 - 1455	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain
RTP4_12E	1	1456 - 1456	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep
RTP4_12F	1	1457 - 1457	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements
RTP4_12G	1	1458 - 1458	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood
RTP4_12H	1	1459 - 1459	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles
RTP4_12I	1	1460 - 1460	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity
RTP4_13A	1	1461 - 1461	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor
RTP4_13B	1	1462 - 1462	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments
RTP4_13C	1	1463 - 1463	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV
RTP4_13D	1	1464 - 1464	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor
RTP4_13E	1	1465 - 1465	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it
RTP4_13F	1	1466 - 1466	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RTP4_13G	1	1467 - 1467	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees
RTP4_13H	1	1468 - 1468	Layoffs rumoured - continue working
RTP4_13I	1	1469 - 1469	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity
COP4_1	1	1470 - 1470	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP4_2A	1	1471 - 1471	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation
COP4_2B	1	1472 - 1472	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently
COP4_2C	1	1473 - 1473	Stress (daily) - try to change situation
COP4_2D	1	1474 - 1474	Stress (daily) - express emotions
COP4_2E	1	1475 - 1475	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful
COP4_2F	1	1476 - 1476	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation
COP4_2G	1	1477 - 1477	Stress (daily) - do something to relax
COP4_2H	1	1478 - 1478	Stress (daily) - pray
COP4_2I	1	1479 - 1479	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress
COP4_3	1	1480 - 1480	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem
COP4_4A	1	1481 - 1481	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation
COP4_4B	1	1482 - 1482	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently
COP4_4C	1	1483 - 1483	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation
COP4_4D	1	1484 - 1484	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions
COP4_4E	1	1485 - 1485	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful
COP4_4F	1	1486 - 1486	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation
COP4_4G	1	1487 - 1487	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax
COP4_4H	1	1488 - 1488	Stress (unexpected) - pray
COP4_4I	1	1489 - 1489	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress
AM64_LNK	1	1490 - 1490	Permission to link data
AM64_SHA	1	1491 - 1491	Agree to share information
AM64_TEL	1	1492 - 1492	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM64_ALO	1	1493 - 1493	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM64_AFF	1	1494 - 1494	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM64_LNG	2	1495 - 1496	Interview language - H06
AM64_EDD	2	1497 - 1498	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EMM	2	1499 - 1500	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EYY	4	1501 - 1504	Year of interview - H06 (end)
PRC6_CUR	2	1505 - 1506	Province of residence
GE36DURB	1	1507 - 1507	Rural or urban areas - (D)
GE36DCD	3	1508 - 1510	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE36DCSD	3	1511 - 1513	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GE36DCMA	3	1514 - 1516	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE36DFED	3	1517 - 1519	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE36DPOP	1	1520 - 1520	Population size groups - (D)
GE36DHLR	4	1521 - 1524	Health regions - (D)
GE36DHRO	4	1525 - 1528	Health regions (original sample) - (D)
SP36DPC	6	1529 - 1534	Postal code - (D)
SP36FOUT	1	1535 - 1535	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP36_CPA	2	1536 - 1537	Actual collection period
AM36_TEL	1	1538 - 1538	Type of contact - H03
DHC6_DWE	2	1539 - 1540	Type of dwelling
DHC6_OWN	1	1541 - 1541	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC6_BED	2	1542 - 1543	Number of bedrooms
AM36_SRC	2	1544 - 1545	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM36_LNG	2	1546 - 1547	Interview language - H03
DHC6DECF	2	1548 - 1549	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC6DLVG	2	1550 - 1551	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC6DHSZ	2	1552 - 1553	Household size - (D)
DHC6DL12	2	1554 - 1555	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DE12	2	1556 - 1557	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DLE5	2	1558 - 1559	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC6D611	2	1560 - 1561	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP36_STA	3	1562 - 1564	Status code after processing
DHC6_AGE	3	1565 - 1567	Age
DHC6GAGE	2	1568 - 1569	Age - (G)
DHC6_MAR	2	1570 - 1571	Marital status
DHC6_FID	1	1572 - 1572	Family ID code
AM56_STA	1	1573 - 1573	Status of general form - H05
AM56_BDD	2	1574 - 1575	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BMM	2	1576 - 1577	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BYY	4	1578 - 1581	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_SRC	2	1582 - 1583	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM56_PXY	1	1584 - 1584	H05 completed by proxy
TWC6_1	1	1585 - 1585	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC6_2	2	1586 - 1587	Number of days spent in bed
TWC6_3	1	1588 - 1588	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC6_4	2	1589 - 1590	Number of days cut down on things

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6_3	1	1591 - 1591	Has regular medical doctor
TWC6DDDDY	2	1592 - 1593	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC6_1	1	1594 - 1594	Overnight patient
HCC6_1A	3	1595 - 1597	Number of nights as patient
HCK6_2A	1	1598 - 1598	Overnight patient - respiratory problem
HCK6_2B	1	1599 - 1599	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem
HCK6_2C	1	1600 - 1600	Overnight patient - injuries
HCK6_2D	1	1601 - 1601	Overnight patient - at birth
HCK6_2E	1	1602 - 1602	Overnight patient - other reason
HCC6_2A	3	1603 - 1605	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC6_3A	2	1606 - 1607	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC6_2B	2	1608 - 1609	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC6_2C	3	1610 - 1612	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC6_3C	2	1613 - 1614	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC6_2D	3	1615 - 1617	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC6_3D	2	1618 - 1619	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC6_2E	3	1620 - 1622	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC6_2F	3	1623 - 1625	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC6_2G	3	1626 - 1628	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC6_2H	3	1629 - 1631	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC6_2I	3	1632 - 1634	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC6_2J	3	1635 - 1637	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC6F1	1	1638 - 1638	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC6DMDC	3	1639 - 1641	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC6DHPC	1	1642 - 1642	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC6_4A	1	1643 - 1643	Attended self-help group
HCC6_4	1	1644 - 1644	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC6_5A	1	1645 - 1645	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC6_5B	1	1646 - 1646	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC6_5C	1	1647 - 1647	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC6_5D	1	1648 - 1648	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC6_5E	1	1649 - 1649	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC6_5F	1	1650 - 1650	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC6_5G	1	1651 - 1651	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC6_5H	1	1652 - 1652	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC6_5I	1	1653 - 1653	Alternative health care - reflexologist

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6_5J	1	1654 - 1654	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC6_5K	1	1655 - 1655	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC6_5L	1	1656 - 1656	Alternative health care - other
HCC6_6	1	1657 - 1657	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC6_7A	1	1658 - 1658	Care not received - not available in area
HCC6_7B	1	1659 - 1659	Care not received - not available when required
HCC6_7C	1	1660 - 1660	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC6_7D	1	1661 - 1661	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC6_7E	1	1662 - 1662	Care not received - cost
HCC6_7F	1	1663 - 1663	Care not received - too busy
HCC6_7G	1	1664 - 1664	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC6_7H	1	1665 - 1665	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC6_7I	1	1666 - 1666	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC6_7J	1	1667 - 1667	Care not received - language problem
HCC6_7K	1	1668 - 1668	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC6_7L	1	1669 - 1669	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC6_7M	1	1670 - 1670	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC6_7N	1	1671 - 1671	Care not received - other reason
HCC6_8A	1	1672 - 1672	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC6_8B	1	1673 - 1673	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC6_8C	1	1674 - 1674	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC6_8D	1	1675 - 1675	Type of care not received - injury
HCC6_8E	1	1676 - 1676	Type of care not received - other
HCC6_9	1	1677 - 1677	Received home care services
HCC6_10A	1	1678 - 1678	Home care received - nursing care
HCC6_10B	1	1679 - 1679	Home care received - other health care
HCC6_10C	1	1680 - 1680	Home care received - personal care
HCC6_10D	1	1681 - 1681	Home care received - housework
HCC6_10E	1	1682 - 1682	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC6_10F	1	1683 - 1683	Home care received - shopping
HCC6_10G	1	1684 - 1684	Home care received - respite care
HCC6_10H	1	1685 - 1685	Home care received - other
HCC6_11	1	1686 - 1686	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC6_12	1	1687 - 1687	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
RAC6_1A	1	1688 - 1688	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC6_1B	1	1689 - 1689	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC6_1C	1	1690 - 1690	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC6_1D	1	1691 - 1691	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC6_2	1	1692 - 1692	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC6F1	1	1693 - 1693	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC6F2	1	1694 - 1694	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC6F3	1	1695 - 1695	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC6CCD	4	1696 - 1699	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC6GC22	2	1700 - 1701	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)
RAC6_2A	1	1702 - 1702	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC6_2B	2	1703 - 1704	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC6_5	2	1705 - 1706	Cause of health problem
RAC6_6A	1	1707 - 1707	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC6_6B	1	1708 - 1708	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC6_6C	1	1709 - 1709	Needs help for - housework
RAC6_6D	1	1710 - 1710	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC6_6E	1	1711 - 1711	Needs help for - personal care
RAC6_6F	1	1712 - 1712	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC6F6	1	1713 - 1713	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCK6_1	1	1714 - 1714	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK6_2	1	1715 - 1715	Has had otitis
CCK6_3	1	1716 - 1716	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC6_1A	1	1717 - 1717	Has food allergies
CCC6_1B	1	1718 - 1718	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC6_1C	1	1719 - 1719	Has asthma
CCC6_C1	1	1720 - 1720	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC6_C2M	2	1721 - 1722	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC6_C2Y	4	1723 - 1726	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC6_C3M	2	1727 - 1728	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC6_C3Y	4	1729 - 1732	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC6_C4	1	1733 - 1733	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC6_C5	1	1734 - 1734	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC6_C6	1	1735 - 1735	Asthma - took medication
CCC6_1D	1	1736 - 1736	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC6_D1	1	1737 - 1737	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC6_D2M	2	1738 - 1739	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC6_D2Y	4	1740 - 1743	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_D3M	2	1744 - 1745	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC6_D3Y	4	1746 - 1749	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC6_D4	1	1750 - 1750	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC6_D5	1	1751 - 1751	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC6_D6A	1	1752 - 1752	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC6_D6B	1	1753 - 1753	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC6_D6C	1	1754 - 1754	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC6_1E	1	1755 - 1755	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC6_1F	1	1756 - 1756	Has high blood pressure
CCC6_F1	1	1757 - 1757	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC6_F2M	2	1758 - 1759	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC6_F2Y	4	1760 - 1763	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC6_F3M	2	1764 - 1765	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC6_F3Y	4	1766 - 1769	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC6_F4	1	1770 - 1770	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC6_F5	1	1771 - 1771	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC6_F6A	1	1772 - 1772	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC6_F6B	1	1773 - 1773	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC6_F6C	1	1774 - 1774	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC6_1G	1	1775 - 1775	Has migraine headaches
CCC6_G1	1	1776 - 1776	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC6_G2M	2	1777 - 1778	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC6_G2Y	4	1779 - 1782	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC6_G3M	2	1783 - 1784	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC6_G3Y	4	1785 - 1788	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC6_G4	1	1789 - 1789	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC6_G5	1	1790 - 1790	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC6_G6A	1	1791 - 1791	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC6_G6B	1	1792 - 1792	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC6_G6C	1	1793 - 1793	Migraines treatment - other
CCC6_1H	1	1794 - 1794	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC6_1I	1	1795 - 1795	Has sinusitis
CCC6_1J	1	1796 - 1796	Has diabetes
CCC6_J1	1	1797 - 1797	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC6_J2M	2	1798 - 1799	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC6_J2Y	4	1800 - 1803	Diabetes - year condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 31

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_J3M	2	1804 - 1805	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC6_J3Y	4	1806 - 1809	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC6_J4	1	1810 - 1810	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC6_J5	1	1811 - 1811	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC6_J6	1	1812 - 1812	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC6_J7A	1	1813 - 1813	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC6_J7B	1	1814 - 1814	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC6_J7C	1	1815 - 1815	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC6_1K	1	1816 - 1816	Has epilepsy
CCC6_K1	1	1817 - 1817	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC6_K2M	2	1818 - 1819	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC6_K2Y	4	1820 - 1823	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC6_K3M	2	1824 - 1825	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC6_K3Y	4	1826 - 1829	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC6_K4	1	1830 - 1830	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1L	1	1831 - 1831	Has heart disease
CCC6_1M	1	1832 - 1832	Has cancer
CCC6_1N	1	1833 - 1833	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC6_N1	1	1834 - 1834	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC6_N2M	2	1835 - 1836	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC6_N2Y	4	1837 - 1840	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC6_N3M	2	1841 - 1842	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC6_N3Y	4	1843 - 1846	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC6_N4	1	1847 - 1847	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1O	1	1848 - 1848	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC6_O1	1	1849 - 1849	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC6_O2M	2	1850 - 1851	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC6_O2Y	4	1852 - 1855	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC6_O3M	2	1856 - 1857	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC6_O3Y	4	1858 - 1861	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC6_O4	1	1862 - 1862	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1P	1	1863 - 1863	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC6_1Q	1	1864 - 1864	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC6_1R	1	1865 - 1865	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC6_1S	1	1866 - 1866	Has cataracts
CCC6_1T	1	1867 - 1867	Has glaucoma

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_1U	1	1868 - 1868	Has a thyroid condition
CCC6_1V	1	1869 - 1869	Has other long-term condition
CCC6DANY	1	1870 - 1870	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC6DNUM	2	1871 - 1872	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC6DRES	3	1873 - 1875	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC6_4A	1	1876 - 1876	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC6_4B	1	1877 - 1877	Ethnic origin - French
SDC6_4C	1	1878 - 1878	Ethnic origin - English
SDC6_4D	1	1879 - 1879	Ethnic origin - German
SDC6_4E	1	1880 - 1880	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC6_4F	1	1881 - 1881	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC6_4G	1	1882 - 1882	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC6_4H	1	1883 - 1883	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC6_4I	1	1884 - 1884	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC6_4J	1	1885 - 1885	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC6_4K	1	1886 - 1886	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC6_4L	1	1887 - 1887	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC6_4M	1	1888 - 1888	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC6_4N	1	1889 - 1889	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC6_4O	1	1890 - 1890	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC6_4P	1	1891 - 1891	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC6_4Q	1	1892 - 1892	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC6_4R	1	1893 - 1893	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC6_4S	1	1894 - 1894	Ethnic origin - other
SDC6_5A	1	1895 - 1895	Can converse - English
SDC6_5B	1	1896 - 1896	Can converse - French
SDC6_5C	1	1897 - 1897	Can converse - Arabic
SDC6_5D	1	1898 - 1898	Can converse - Chinese
SDC6_5E	1	1899 - 1899	Can converse - Cree
SDC6_5F	1	1900 - 1900	Can converse - German
SDC6_5G	1	1901 - 1901	Can converse - Greek
SDC6_5H	1	1902 - 1902	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC6_5I	1	1903 - 1903	Can converse - Italian
SDC6_5J	1	1904 - 1904	Can converse - Korean
SDC6_5K	1	1905 - 1905	Can converse - Persian
SDC6_5L	1	1906 - 1906	Can converse - Polish

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC6_5M	1	1907 - 1907	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC6_5N	1	1908 - 1908	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC6_5O	1	1909 - 1909	Can converse - Spanish
SDC6_5P	1	1910 - 1910	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC6_5Q	1	1911 - 1911	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC6_5R	1	1912 - 1912	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC6_5S	1	1913 - 1913	Can converse - other language
SDC6DLNG	2	1914 - 1915	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC6_6A	1	1916 - 1916	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC6_6B	1	1917 - 1917	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC6_6C	1	1918 - 1918	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC6_6D	1	1919 - 1919	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC6_6E	1	1920 - 1920	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC6_6F	1	1921 - 1921	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC6_6G	1	1922 - 1922	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC6_6H	1	1923 - 1923	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC6_6I	1	1924 - 1924	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC6_6J	1	1925 - 1925	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC6_6K	1	1926 - 1926	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC6_6L	1	1927 - 1927	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC6_6M	1	1928 - 1928	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC6_6N	1	1929 - 1929	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC6_6O	1	1930 - 1930	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC6_6P	1	1931 - 1931	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC6_6Q	1	1932 - 1932	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC6_6R	1	1933 - 1933	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC6_6S	1	1934 - 1934	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC6_7A	1	1935 - 1935	Race or colour - White
SDC6_7B	1	1936 - 1936	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC6_7C	1	1937 - 1937	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC6_7D	1	1938 - 1938	Race or colour - Black
SDC6_7E	1	1939 - 1939	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC6_7F	1	1940 - 1940	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC6_7G	1	1941 - 1941	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC6_7H	1	1942 - 1942	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC6_7I	1	1943 - 1943	Race or colour - Latin American

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC6_7J	1	1944 - 1944	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC6_7K	1	1945 - 1945	Race or colour - Korean
SDC6_7L	1	1946 - 1946	Race or colour - other
SDC6DRAC	2	1947 - 1948	Cultural or racial origin - (D)
EDC6_1	1	1949 - 1949	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC6_2	1	1950 - 1950	Full-time or part-time student
EDC6_4	2	1951 - 1952	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC6_5	1	1953 - 1953	Graduated from high school
EDC6_6	1	1954 - 1954	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC6_7	2	1955 - 1956	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC6D1	2	1957 - 1958	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDC6D2	2	1959 - 1960	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC6D3	1	1961 - 1961	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDC6D4	1	1962 - 1962	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC6DLF	1	1963 - 1963	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC6_2	1	1964 - 1964	Worked for pay or profit
LFC6_2B	1	1965 - 1965	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC6FE1	1	1966 - 1966	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC6_41	1	1967 - 1967	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC6_51M	2	1968 - 1969	Month started - job 1
LFC6_51D	2	1970 - 1971	Day started - job 1
LFC6_51Y	4	1972 - 1975	Year started - job 1
LFC6_61	1	1976 - 1976	Has job now - job 1
LFC6_71M	2	1977 - 1978	Month stopped - job 1
LFC6_71D	2	1979 - 1980	Day stopped - job 1
LFC6_71Y	4	1981 - 1984	Year stopped - job 1
LFC6_81	3	1985 - 1987	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC6_91	2	1988 - 1989	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC6_101	1	1990 - 1990	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC6_111	1	1991 - 1991	Worked other than job 1
LFC6FE2	1	1992 - 1992	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC6_42	1	1993 - 1993	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC6_52M	2	1994 - 1995	Month started - job 2
LFC6_52D	2	1996 - 1997	Day started - job 2
LFC6_52Y	4	1998 - 2001	Year started - job 2
LFC6_62	1	2002 - 2002	Has job now - job 2

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6_72M	2	2003 - 2004	Month stopped - job 2
LFC6_72D	2	2005 - 2006	Day stopped - job 2
LFC6_72Y	4	2007 - 2010	Year stopped - job 2
LFC6_82	3	2011 - 2013	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC6_92	2	2014 - 2015	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC6_102	1	2016 - 2016	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC6_112	1	2017 - 2017	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC6FE3	1	2018 - 2018	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC6_43	1	2019 - 2019	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC6_53M	2	2020 - 2021	Month started - job 3
LFC6_53D	2	2022 - 2023	Day started - job 3
LFC6_53Y	4	2024 - 2027	Year started - job 3
LFC6_63	1	2028 - 2028	Has job now - job 3
LFC6_73M	2	2029 - 2030	Month stopped - job 3
LFC6_73D	2	2031 - 2032	Day stopped - job 3
LFC6_73Y	4	2033 - 2036	Year stopped - job 3
LFC6_83	3	2037 - 2039	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC6_93	2	2040 - 2041	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC6_103	1	2042 - 2042	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC6FMN	1	2043 - 2043	Job number of main job
LFC6F13	1	2044 - 2044	Flag for main job industry
LFC6F14	1	2045 - 2045	Flag for main job occupation
LFC6F15	1	2046 - 2046	Flag for main job duties
LFC6_16	1	2047 - 2047	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC6_17A	2	2048 - 2049	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC6_17B	2	2050 - 2051	Reason for not working - currently
LFC6CI97	4	2052 - 2055	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC6GI16	2	2056 - 2057	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC6CO91	4	2058 - 2061	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC6GO25	2	2062 - 2063	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC6GO47	2	2064 - 2065	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC6FWK	1	2066 - 2066	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC6FGAP	1	2067 - 2067	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC6DCWS	1	2068 - 2068	Working status - last 12 months - (D)
LFC6DDA	2	2069 - 2070	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC6DHA	1	2071 - 2071	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6DJA	1	2072 - 2072	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DGA	1	2073 - 2073	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC6DJGA	2	2074 - 2075	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DCMN	1	2076 - 2076	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC6DDMN	2	2077 - 2078	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC6DHMN	1	2079 - 2079	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC6DTMN	2	2080 - 2081	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC6DD1	2	2082 - 2083	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DD2	2	2084 - 2085	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DD3	2	2086 - 2087	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DH1	1	2088 - 2088	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DH2	1	2089 - 2089	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DH3	1	2090 - 2090	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DT1	2	2091 - 2092	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DT2	2	2093 - 2094	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DT3	2	2095 - 2096	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
LSC6DLFS	1	2097 - 2097	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC6F1	1	2098 - 2098	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC6_1A	1	2099 - 2099	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC6_1B	1	2100 - 2100	Source of income - self-employment
INC6_1C	1	2101 - 2101	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC6_1D	1	2102 - 2102	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC6_1E	1	2103 - 2103	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC6_1F	1	2104 - 2104	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC6_1G	1	2105 - 2105	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC6_1H	1	2106 - 2106	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC6_1I	1	2107 - 2107	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC6_1J	1	2108 - 2108	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC6_1K	1	2109 - 2109	Source of income - child support
INC6_1L	1	2110 - 2110	Source of income - alimony
INC6_1M	1	2111 - 2111	Source of income - other
INC6_1N	1	2112 - 2112	Source of income - none
INC6_2	2	2113 - 2114	Total household income - main source
INC6_3A	1	2115 - 2115	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC6_3B	1	2116 - 2116	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC6_3C	1	2117 - 2117	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC6_3D	1	2118 - 2118	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC6_3E	1	2119 - 2119	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC6_3F	1	2120 - 2120	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC6_3G	1	2121 - 2121	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC6DIA2	1	2122 - 2122	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC6DIA4	1	2123 - 2123	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC6DIA5	1	2124 - 2124	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC6DHH	2	2125 - 2126	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC6CCPI	5.1	2127 - 2131	Consumer Price Index
INC6DRCA	2	2132 - 2133	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC6DRPR	2	2134 - 2135	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INC6DHIR	8.5	2136 - 2143	Household income ratio - (D)
INS6_4	1	2144 - 2144	Household ran out of money to buy food
INS6_5	1	2145 - 2145	Received food from a charity
INS6_6	1	2146 - 2146	Description of food situation
AM56_TEL	1	2147 - 2147	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM56_LNG	2	2148 - 2149	Interview language - H05
AM56_EDD	2	2150 - 2151	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EMM	2	2152 - 2153	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EYY	4	2154 - 2157	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM66_STA	1	2158 - 2158	Status of health form - H06
AM66_BDD	2	2159 - 2160	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BMM	2	2161 - 2162	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BYY	4	2163 - 2166	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_SRC	2	2167 - 2168	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM66_PXY	1	2169 - 2169	H06 completed by proxy
AM66FR	1	2170 - 2170	Flag for proxy - H06
GHC6_1	1	2171 - 2171	Self-perceived health
GHC6DHD	1	2172 - 2172	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
GHC6_2	1	2173 - 2173	Level of physical activity - children
GHS6_11	1	2174 - 2174	Did something to improve health
GHS6_12	2	2175 - 2176	Most important change to improve health
GHS6_13	1	2177 - 2177	Thinks something should be done to improve health
GHS6_14	2	2178 - 2179	Most important thing to be done to improve health
GHS6_15	1	2180 - 2180	Barrier to improving health
GHS6_16A	1	2181 - 2181	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GHS6_16B	1	2182 - 2182	Reason for no improvement - lack of time
GHS6_16C	1	2183 - 2183	Reason for no improvement - too tired
GHS6_16D	1	2184 - 2184	Reason for no improvement - too difficult
GHS6_16E	1	2185 - 2185	Reason for no improvement - too costly
GHS6_16F	1	2186 - 2186	Reason for no improvement - too stressed
GHS6_16G	1	2187 - 2187	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem
GHS6_16H	1	2188 - 2188	Reason for no improvement - other
GHS6_17	1	2189 - 2189	Intending to improve health over next year
GHS6_18A	1	2190 - 2190	Health improvement over next year - more exercise
GHS6_18B	1	2191 - 2191	Health improvement over next year - lose weight
GHS6_18C	1	2192 - 2192	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits
GHS6_18D	1	2193 - 2193	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking
GHS6_18E	1	2194 - 2194	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked
GHS6_18F	1	2195 - 2195	Health improvement over next year - manage stress
GHS6_18G	1	2196 - 2196	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level
GHS6_18H	1	2197 - 2197	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins
GHS6_18I	1	2198 - 2198	Health improvement over next year - other
PHC6_4B	1	2199 - 2199	Currently pregnant
HWC6_HT	2	2200 - 2201	Height
HWC6_3LB	4	2202 - 2205	Weight - pounds
HWC6_3KG	4	2206 - 2209	Weight - kilograms
HWC6DBMI	4.1	2210 - 2213	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC6DCOL	1	2214 - 2214	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC6DISW	2	2215 - 2216	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)
HWC6_5	1	2217 - 2217	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWC6_8LB	4	2218 - 2221	Desired weight - pounds
HWC6_8KG	4	2222 - 2225	Desired weight - kilograms
HWS6_4	2	2226 - 2227	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet
HWS6_5	1	2228 - 2228	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight
PHC6_1	1	2229 - 2229	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC6_1B	1	2230 - 2230	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC6_1CA	1	2231 - 2231	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up
PHC6_1CB	1	2232 - 2232	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease
PHC6_1CC	1	2233 - 2233	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it
PHC6_1CD	1	2234 - 2234	Blood pressure taken - health problem
PHC6_1CE	1	2235 - 2235	Blood pressure taken - age

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_1CF	1	2236 - 2236	Blood pressure taken - job requirement
PHC6_1CG	1	2237 - 2237	Blood pressure taken - pregnant
PHC6_1CH	1	2238 - 2238	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason
PHC6_1CI	1	2239 - 2239	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood
PHC6_1CJ	1	2240 - 2240	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it
PHC6_1CK	1	2241 - 2241	Blood pressure taken - other reason
PHC6_1D	1	2242 - 2242	Had problems getting blood pressure test
PHC6_1EA	1	2243 - 2243	Blood pressure test - not available when required
PHC6_1EB	1	2244 - 2244	Blood pressure test - not available in area
PHC6_1EC	1	2245 - 2245	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long
PHC6_1ED	1	2246 - 2246	Blood pressure test - transportation problems
PHC6_1EE	1	2247 - 2247	Blood pressure test - language problem
PHC6_1EF	1	2248 - 2248	Blood pressure test - cost
PHC6_1EG	1	2249 - 2249	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go
PHC6_1EH	1	2250 - 2250	Blood pressure test - other problem
PHC6_1FA	1	2251 - 2251	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_1FB	1	2252 - 2252	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_1FC	1	2253 - 2253	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_1FD	1	2254 - 2254	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities
PHC6_1FE	1	2255 - 2255	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required
PHC6_1FF	1	2256 - 2256	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area
PHC6_1FG	1	2257 - 2257	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long
PHC6_1FH	1	2258 - 2258	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems
PHC6_1FI	1	2259 - 2259	Blood pressure not taken - language problem
PHC6_1FJ	1	2260 - 2260	Blood pressure not taken - cost
PHC6_1FK	1	2261 - 2261	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go
PHC6_1FL	1	2262 - 2262	Blood pressure not taken - fear
PHC6_1FM	1	2263 - 2263	Blood pressure not taken - other reason
PHC6_2	1	2264 - 2264	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC6_2B	1	2265 - 2265	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC6_2CA	1	2266 - 2266	Had PAP smear - part of check-up
PHC6_2CB	1	2267 - 2267	Had PAP smear - high risk group
PHC6_2CC	1	2268 - 2268	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem
PHC6_2CD	1	2269 - 2269	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms
PHC6_2CE	1	2270 - 2270	Had PAP smear - sexually active
PHC6_2CF	1	2271 - 2271	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_2CG	1	2272 - 2272	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery
PHC6_2CH	1	2273 - 2273	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_2CI	1	2274 - 2274	Had PAP smear - other reason
PHC6_2D	1	2275 - 2275	Had problems getting a PAP smear test
PHC6_2EA	1	2276 - 2276	PAP smear - not available when required
PHC6_2EB	1	2277 - 2277	PAP smear - not available in area
PHC6_2EC	1	2278 - 2278	PAP smear - waiting time too long
PHC6_2ED	1	2279 - 2279	PAP smear - transportation problems
PHC6_2EE	1	2280 - 2280	PAP smear - language problem
PHC6_2EF	1	2281 - 2281	PAP smear - cost
PHC6_2EG	1	2282 - 2282	PAP smear - did not know where to go
PHC6_2EH	1	2283 - 2283	PAP smear - other problem
PHC6_2FA	1	2284 - 2284	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_2FB	1	2285 - 2285	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_2FC	1	2286 - 2286	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_2FD	1	2287 - 2287	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities
PHC6_2FE	1	2288 - 2288	No PAP smear - not available when required
PHC6_2FF	1	2289 - 2289	No PAP smear - not available in area
PHC6_2FG	1	2290 - 2290	No PAP smear - waiting time too long
PHC6_2FH	1	2291 - 2291	No PAP smear - transportation problems
PHC6_2FI	1	2292 - 2292	No PAP smear - language problem
PHC6_2FJ	1	2293 - 2293	No PAP smear - cost
PHC6_2FK	1	2294 - 2294	No PAP smear - did not know where to go
PHC6_2FL	1	2295 - 2295	No PAP smear - fear
PHC6_2FM	1	2296 - 2296	No PAP smear - hysterectomy
PHC6_2FN	1	2297 - 2297	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done
PHC6_2FO	1	2298 - 2298	No PAP smear - other reason
PHC6_3	1	2299 - 2299	Ever had mammogram
PHC6_3B	1	2300 - 2300	Last time mammogram was done
PHC6_3CA	1	2301 - 2301	Had mammogram - family history
PHC6_3CB	1	2302 - 2302	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC6_3CC	1	2303 - 2303	Had mammogram - age
PHC6_3CD	1	2304 - 2304	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC6_3CE	1	2305 - 2305	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC6_3CF	1	2306 - 2306	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_3CH	1	2307 - 2307	Had mammogram - other reason

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_3D	1	2308 - 2308	Had problems getting a mammogram
PHC6_3EA	1	2309 - 2309	Mammogram - not available when required
PHC6_3EB	1	2310 - 2310	Mammogram - not available in area
PHC6_3EC	1	2311 - 2311	Mammogram - waiting time too long
PHC6_3ED	1	2312 - 2312	Mammogram - transportation problems
PHC6_3EE	1	2313 - 2313	Mammogram - language problem
PHC6_3EF	1	2314 - 2314	Mammogram - cost
PHC6_3EG	1	2315 - 2315	Mammogram - did not know where to go
PHC6_3EH	1	2316 - 2316	Mammogram - other problem
PHC6_3FA	1	2317 - 2317	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_3FB	1	2318 - 2318	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary
PHC6_3FC	1	2319 - 2319	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_3FD	1	2320 - 2320	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities
PHC6_3FE	1	2321 - 2321	No mammogram - not available when required
PHC6_3FF	1	2322 - 2322	No mammogram - not available in the area
PHC6_3FG	1	2323 - 2323	No mammogram - waiting time was too long
PHC6_3FH	1	2324 - 2324	No mammogram - transportation problems
PHC6_3FI	1	2325 - 2325	No mammogram - language problem
PHC6_3FJ	1	2326 - 2326	No mammogram - cost
PHC6_3FK	1	2327 - 2327	No mammogram - did not know where to go
PHC6_3FL	1	2328 - 2328	No mammogram - fear
PHC6_3FM	1	2329 - 2329	No mammogram - other reason
PHS6_3G	1	2330 - 2330	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years
PHC6_9	1	2331 - 2331	Had breasts examined by health professional
PHC6_9B	1	2332 - 2332	Last time breasts examined for lumps
PHC6_9CA	1	2333 - 2333	Had breast exam - family history
PHC6_9CB	1	2334 - 2334	Had breast exam - regular check-up
PHC6_9CC	1	2335 - 2335	Had breast exam - age
PHC6_9CD	1	2336 - 2336	Had breast exam - previously detected lump
PHC6_9CE	1	2337 - 2337	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment
PHC6_9CF	1	2338 - 2338	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_9CG	1	2339 - 2339	Had breast exam - other reason
PHC6_9D	1	2340 - 2340	Had problems getting a breast exam
PHC6_9EA	1	2341 - 2341	Breast exam - not available when required
PHC6_9EB	1	2342 - 2342	Breast exam - not available in area
PHC6_9EC	1	2343 - 2343	Breast exam - waiting time too long

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_9ED	1	2344 - 2344	Breast exam - transportation problems
PHC6_9EE	1	2345 - 2345	Breast exam - language problem
PHC6_9EF	1	2346 - 2346	Breast exam - cost
PHC6_9EG	1	2347 - 2347	Breast exam - did not know where to go
PHC6_9EH	1	2348 - 2348	Breast exam - other problem
PHC6_9FA	1	2349 - 2349	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_9FB	1	2350 - 2350	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_9FC	1	2351 - 2351	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_9FD	1	2352 - 2352	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities
PHC6_9FE	1	2353 - 2353	No breast exam - not available when required
PHC6_9FF	1	2354 - 2354	No breast exam - not available in area
PHC6_9FG	1	2355 - 2355	No breast exam - waiting time too long
PHC6_9FH	1	2356 - 2356	No breast exam - transportation problems
PHC6_9FI	1	2357 - 2357	No breast exam - language problem
PHC6_9FJ	1	2358 - 2358	No breast exam - cost
PHC6_9FK	1	2359 - 2359	No breast exam - did not know where to go
PHC6_9FL	1	2360 - 2360	No breast exam - fear
PHC6_9FM	1	2361 - 2361	No breast exam - other reason
PHS6_9X	1	2362 - 2362	Self-examined breasts for lumps
PHS6_9Y	1	2363 - 2363	Frequency of breast self-examination
PHS6_9Z	2	2364 - 2365	How breast self-exam was learned
PHC6_4	1	2366 - 2366	Gave birth since last interview
GHP6_21A	1	2367 - 2367	Gave birth in the past 5 years
GHS6_22	1	2368 - 2368	Gave birth to last baby in hospital
PHC6_4A	1	2369 - 2369	Used services of a doctor or midwife
GHS6_24	1	2370 - 2370	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed
GHP6_25	1	2371 - 2371	Still breast-feeding
GHP6_26	2	2372 - 2373	Duration of breast-feeding last child
GHP6_27	1	2374 - 2374	Received help / advice about breast-feeding
GHP6_28	2	2375 - 2376	From whom received breast-feeding advice
GHP6_29	2	2377 - 2378	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding
PC_6_40	1	2379 - 2379	Physical check-up - without a health problem
PC_6_41	1	2380 - 2380	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem
PC_6_42	2	2381 - 2382	Physical check up - last time
PC_6_42A	2	2383 - 2384	Frequency of physical check-ups
PC_6_43A	1	2385 - 2385	Gets physical check-up - family history

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PC_6_43B	1	2386 - 2386	Gets physical check-up - testing
PC_6_43C	1	2387 - 2387	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.
PC_6_43D	1	2388 - 2388	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK
PC_6_43E	1	2389 - 2389	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early
PC_6_43F	1	2390 - 2390	Gets physical check-up - for prevention
PC_6_43G	1	2391 - 2391	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
PC_6_43H	1	2392 - 2392	Gets physical check-up - other reason
PC_6_44	1	2393 - 2393	Had problems obtaining physical check-up
PC_6_45A	1	2394 - 2394	Phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_45B	1	2395 - 2395	Phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_45C	1	2396 - 2396	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_45D	1	2397 - 2397	Phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_45E	1	2398 - 2398	Phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_45F	1	2399 - 2399	Phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_45G	1	2400 - 2400	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_45H	1	2401 - 2401	Phys. check-up - other problem
PC_6_46A	1	2402 - 2402	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it
PC_6_46B	1	2403 - 2403	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary
PC_6_46C	1	2404 - 2404	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary
PC_6_46D	1	2405 - 2405	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities
PC_6_46E	1	2406 - 2406	No phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_46F	1	2407 - 2407	No phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_46G	1	2408 - 2408	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_46H	1	2409 - 2409	No phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_46I	1	2410 - 2410	No phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_46J	1	2411 - 2411	No phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_46K	1	2412 - 2412	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_46L	1	2413 - 2413	No phys. check-up - fear
PC_6_46M	1	2414 - 2414	No phys. check-up - other reason
FS_6_50	1	2415 - 2415	Ever had a flu shot
FS_6_52	1	2416 - 2416	Last time had flu shot
FS_6_53A	1	2417 - 2417	Had flu shot - peer pressure
FS_6_53B	1	2418 - 2418	Had flu shot - job requirement
FS_6_53C	1	2419 - 2419	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu
FS_6_53D	1	2420 - 2420	Had flu shot - to protect others
FS_6_53E	1	2421 - 2421	Had flu shot - age

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FS_6_53F	1	2422 - 2422	Had flu shot - health problem
FS_6_53G	1	2423 - 2423	Had flu shot - other reason
FS_6_54	1	2424 - 2424	Had problems obtaining a flu shot
FS_6_55A	1	2425 - 2425	Flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_55B	1	2426 - 2426	Flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_55C	1	2427 - 2427	Flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_55D	1	2428 - 2428	Flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_55E	1	2429 - 2429	Flu shot - language problem
FS_6_55F	1	2430 - 2430	Flu shot - cost
FS_6_55G	1	2431 - 2431	Flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_55H	1	2432 - 2432	Flu shot - other problem
FS_6_56A	1	2433 - 2433	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it
FS_6_56B	1	2434 - 2434	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary
FS_6_56C	1	2435 - 2435	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary
FS_6_56D	1	2436 - 2436	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities
FS_6_56E	1	2437 - 2437	No flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_56F	1	2438 - 2438	No flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_56G	1	2439 - 2439	No flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_56H	1	2440 - 2440	No flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_56I	1	2441 - 2441	No flu shot - language problem
FS_6_56J	1	2442 - 2442	No flu shot - cost
FS_6_56K	1	2443 - 2443	No flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_56L	1	2444 - 2444	No flu shot - fear
FS_6_56M	1	2445 - 2445	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot
FS_6_56N	1	2446 - 2446	No flu shot - other reason
DV_6_60	1	2447 - 2447	Visited dentist
DV_6_61	2	2448 - 2449	Last time visited dentist
DV_6_62A	1	2450 - 2450	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK
DV_6_62B	1	2451 - 2451	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance
DV_6_62C	1	2452 - 2452	Dental visit - catch problems early
DV_6_62D	1	2453 - 2453	Dental visit - for good dental health
DV_6_62E	1	2454 - 2454	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures
DV_6_62F	1	2455 - 2455	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance
DV_6_62G	1	2456 - 2456	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction
DV_6_62H	1	2457 - 2457	Dental visit - to check braces
DV_6_62I	1	2458 - 2458	Dental visit - other reason

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DV_6_63	1	2459 - 2459	Had problems obtaining dental services
DV_6_64A	1	2460 - 2460	Dental services - not avail. when required
DV_6_64B	1	2461 - 2461	Dental services - not available in area
DV_6_64C	1	2462 - 2462	Dental services - waiting time too long
DV_6_64D	1	2463 - 2463	Dental services - transportation problems
DV_6_64E	1	2464 - 2464	Dental services - language problem
DV_6_64F	1	2465 - 2465	Dental services - cost
DV_6_64G	1	2466 - 2466	Dental services - didn't know where to go
DV_6_64H	1	2467 - 2467	Dental services - other problem
DV_6_65A	1	2468 - 2468	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
DV_6_65B	1	2469 - 2469	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary
DV_6_65C	1	2470 - 2470	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary
DV_6_65D	1	2471 - 2471	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities
DV_6_65E	1	2472 - 2472	No dental visit - not available when required
DV_6_65F	1	2473 - 2473	No dental visit - not available in area
DV_6_65G	1	2474 - 2474	No dental visit - waiting time too long
DV_6_65H	1	2475 - 2475	No dental visit - transportation problems
DV_6_65I	1	2476 - 2476	No dental visit - language problem
DV_6_65J	1	2477 - 2477	No dental visit - cost
DV_6_65K	1	2478 - 2478	No dental visit - did not know where to go
DV_6_65L	1	2479 - 2479	No dental visit - fear
DV_6_65M	1	2480 - 2480	No dental visit - wears dentures
DV_6_65N	1	2481 - 2481	No dental visit - other reason
ISC6_2	1	2482 - 2482	Insurance - dental expenses
EX_6_70	1	2483 - 2483	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist
EX_6_71	1	2484 - 2484	Last eye examination
EX_6_72	1	2485 - 2485	Frequency of eye examinations
EX_6_73A	1	2486 - 2486	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK
EX_6_73B	1	2487 - 2487	Had eye exam - glaucoma test
EX_6_73C	1	2488 - 2488	Had eye exam - job requirement
EX_6_73D	1	2489 - 2489	Had eye exam - check prescription
EX_6_73E	1	2490 - 2490	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing
EX_6_73F	1	2491 - 2491	Had eye exam - to get driver's license
EX_6_73G	1	2492 - 2492	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection
EX_6_73H	1	2493 - 2493	Had eye exam - diabetes
EX_6_73I	1	2494 - 2494	Had eye exam - sight deterioration

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EX_6_73J	1	2495 - 2495	Had eye exam - other reason
EX_6_74	1	2496 - 2496	Had problems obtaining an eye examination
EX_6_75A	1	2497 - 2497	Eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_75B	1	2498 - 2498	Eye exam - not available in area
EX_6_75C	1	2499 - 2499	Eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_75D	1	2500 - 2500	Eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_75E	1	2501 - 2501	Eye exam - language problem
EX_6_75F	1	2502 - 2502	Eye exam - cost
EX_6_75G	1	2503 - 2503	Eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_75H	1	2504 - 2504	Eye exam - other problem
EX_6_76A	1	2505 - 2505	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it
EX_6_76B	1	2506 - 2506	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary
EX_6_76C	1	2507 - 2507	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary
EX_6_76D	1	2508 - 2508	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities
EX_6_76E	1	2509 - 2509	No eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_76F	1	2510 - 2510	No eye exam - not available at all in area
EX_6_76G	1	2511 - 2511	No eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_76H	1	2512 - 2512	No eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_76I	1	2513 - 2513	No eye exam - language problem
EX_6_76J	1	2514 - 2514	No eye exam - cost
EX_6_76K	1	2515 - 2515	No eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_76L	1	2516 - 2516	No eye exam - fear
EX_6_76M	1	2517 - 2517	No eye exam - other reason
ISC6_3	1	2518 - 2518	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ES_6_80	1	2519 - 2519	Overall quality of emergency services
ES_6_81	1	2520 - 2520	Used emergency services
ISC6_4	1	2521 - 2521	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC6D1	1	2522 - 2522	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HVS6_1	1	2523 - 2523	Tissue sample given for life insurance
HVS6_2	1	2524 - 2524	Donated blood at the Red Cross
HVS6_3	4	2525 - 2528	Year of last blood donation
HVS6_4	1	2529 - 2529	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.
HVS6_5	4	2530 - 2533	HIV / AIDS - year of last test
HVS6_6	2	2534 - 2535	HIV / AIDS - reason for test
HVS6_7	1	2536 - 2536	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_8	1	2537 - 2537	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HVS6_9	1	2538 - 2538	Has injected non-prescription drugs
HIP6_1	2	2539 - 2540	Sports injuries - first source of information
HIP6_1A	1	2541 - 2541	Sports injuries - would look for other source
HIP6_1B	2	2542 - 2543	Sports injuries - second source of information
HIP6_2	2	2544 - 2545	AIDS / STD - first source of information
HIP6_2A	1	2546 - 2546	AIDS / STD - would look for other source
HIP6_2B	2	2547 - 2548	AIDS / STD - second source of information
HIP6_3	2	2549 - 2550	Depression - first source of information
HIP6_3A	1	2551 - 2551	Depression - would look for other source
HIP6_3B	2	2552 - 2553	Depression - second source of information
HIP6_4	2	2554 - 2555	Pregnancy - first source of information
HIP6_4A	1	2556 - 2556	Pregnancy - would look for other source
HIP6_4B	2	2557 - 2558	Pregnancy - second source of information
HIP6_5	1	2559 - 2559	Attended school in past 12 months
HIP6_6	1	2560 - 2560	Rating of information on improving health
HIP6_7	1	2561 - 2561	Attended sex education classes at school
HIP6_8	1	2562 - 2562	Rating of sex education classes
HSC6_1	1	2563 - 2563	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC6_2	1	2564 - 2564	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC6_3	1	2565 - 2565	Vision - able to see
HSC6_4	1	2566 - 2566	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC6_5	1	2567 - 2567	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC6DVIS	2	2568 - 2569	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_6	1	2570 - 2570	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC6_7	1	2571 - 2571	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC6_7A	1	2572 - 2572	Hearing - able to hear
HSC6_8	1	2573 - 2573	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC6_9	1	2574 - 2574	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC6DHER	2	2575 - 2576	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_10	1	2577 - 2577	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC6_11	1	2578 - 2578	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC6_12	1	2579 - 2579	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC6_13	1	2580 - 2580	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC6DSPE	1	2581 - 2581	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_14	1	2582 - 2582	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC6_15	1	2583 - 2583	Mobility - able to walk

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC6_16	1	2584 - 2584	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC6_17	1	2585 - 2585	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC6_18	1	2586 - 2586	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC6_19	1	2587 - 2587	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC6_20	1	2588 - 2588	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC6DMOB	2	2589 - 2590	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_21	1	2591 - 2591	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC6_22	1	2592 - 2592	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC6_23	1	2593 - 2593	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC6_24	1	2594 - 2594	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC6DDEX	2	2595 - 2596	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_25	1	2597 - 2597	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC6DEMO	1	2598 - 2598	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_26	1	2599 - 2599	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC6_27	1	2600 - 2600	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC6DCOG	2	2601 - 2602	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_28	1	2603 - 2603	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC6_29	1	2604 - 2604	Pain - usual intensity
HSC6_30	1	2605 - 2605	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC6DPAD	1	2606 - 2606	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC6DHSI	5.3	2607 - 2611	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
HSK6_25A	1	2612 - 2612	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness
HSK6_31A	1	2613 - 2613	Worry or unhappiness - death in family
HSK6_31B	1	2614 - 2614	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation
HSK6_31C	1	2615 - 2615	Worry or unhappiness - move
HSK6_31D	1	2616 - 2616	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family
HSK6_31E	1	2617 - 2617	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents
HSK6_31F	1	2618 - 2618	Worry or unhappiness - other event
PAC6_1A	1	2619 - 2619	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC6_1B	1	2620 - 2620	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC6_1C	1	2621 - 2621	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC6_1D	1	2622 - 2622	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC6_1E	1	2623 - 2623	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC6_1F	1	2624 - 2624	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC6_1G	1	2625 - 2625	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC6_1H	1	2626 - 2626	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_1I	1	2627 - 2627	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC6_1J	1	2628 - 2628	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC6_1K	1	2629 - 2629	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC6_1L	1	2630 - 2630	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_1M	1	2631 - 2631	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC6_1N	1	2632 - 2632	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC6_1O	1	2633 - 2633	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC6_1P	1	2634 - 2634	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC6_1Q	1	2635 - 2635	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC6_1R	1	2636 - 2636	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC6_1S	1	2637 - 2637	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC6_1T	1	2638 - 2638	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC6_1U	1	2639 - 2639	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC6_1V	1	2640 - 2640	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC6FC1	1	2641 - 2641	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC6_1W	1	2642 - 2642	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC6FC2	1	2643 - 2643	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC6_1X	1	2644 - 2644	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PAC6FC3	1	2645 - 2645	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC6_2A	3	2646 - 2648	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC6_3A	1	2649 - 2649	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC6_2B	3	2650 - 2652	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC6_3B	1	2653 - 2653	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC6_2C	3	2654 - 2656	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC6_3C	1	2657 - 2657	Time spent - swimming
PAC6_2D	3	2658 - 2660	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC6_3D	1	2661 - 2661	Time spent - bicycling
PAC6_2E	3	2662 - 2664	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC6_3E	1	2665 - 2665	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC6_2F	3	2666 - 2668	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC6_3F	1	2669 - 2669	Time spent - home exercises
PAC6_2G	3	2670 - 2672	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC6_3G	1	2673 - 2673	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC6_2H	3	2674 - 2676	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC6_3H	1	2677 - 2677	Time spent - ice skating
PAC6_2I	3	2678 - 2680	No. of times participated - downhill skiing

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 50

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_3I	1	2681 - 2681	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC6_2J	3	2682 - 2684	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC6_3J	1	2685 - 2685	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC6_2K	3	2686 - 2688	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC6_3K	1	2689 - 2689	Time spent - golfing
PAC6_2L	3	2690 - 2692	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_3L	1	2693 - 2693	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_2M	3	2694 - 2696	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC6_3M	1	2697 - 2697	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC6_2N	3	2698 - 2700	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC6_3N	1	2701 - 2701	Time spent - bowling
PAC6_2O	3	2702 - 2704	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC6_3O	1	2705 - 2705	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC6_2P	3	2706 - 2708	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC6_3P	1	2709 - 2709	Time spent - tennis
PAC6_2Q	3	2710 - 2712	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC6_3Q	1	2713 - 2713	Time spent - weight-training
PAC6_2R	3	2714 - 2716	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC6_3R	1	2717 - 2717	Time spent - fishing
PAC6_2S	3	2718 - 2720	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC6_3S	1	2721 - 2721	Time spent - volleyball
PAC6_2T	3	2722 - 2724	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC6_3T	1	2725 - 2725	Time spent - basketball
PAC6_2U	3	2726 - 2728	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC6_3U	1	2729 - 2729	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC6_2W	3	2730 - 2732	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC6_3W	1	2733 - 2733	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC6_2X	3	2734 - 2736	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC6_3X	1	2737 - 2737	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC6_4A	2	2738 - 2739	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC6_4B	2	2740 - 2741	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC6_5	1	2742 - 2742	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC6_6	1	2743 - 2743	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC6DEE	4.1	2744 - 2747	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC6DLEI	1	2748 - 2748	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC6DFM	3	2749 - 2751	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6DFR	1	2752 - 2752	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DFD	1	2753 - 2753	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DPAI	1	2754 - 2754	Physical activity index - (D)
TUP6_1	1	2755 - 2755	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)
TUP6_2	1	2756 - 2756	UV - deepness of suntan
TUC6_3	1	2757 - 2757	UV - has been sunburnt
TUP6_4	1	2758 - 2758	UV - number of times sunburned
TUP6_5	1	2759 - 2759	UV - description of worst sunburn
TUP6_6	1	2760 - 2760	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer
TUP6_7	1	2761 - 2761	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm
TUP6_8	1	2762 - 2762	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun
TUP6_9	1	2763 - 2763	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection
TUP6_10	1	2764 - 2764	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun
RPC6_1	1	2765 - 2765	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_2	2	2766 - 2767	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_3	2	2768 - 2769	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC6_4A	1	2770 - 2770	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
RPC6_4B	1	2771 - 2771	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC6_4C	1	2772 - 2772	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC6_4D	1	2773 - 2773	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC6_1	1	2774 - 2774	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC6_2	2	2775 - 2776	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC6_3	2	2777 - 2778	Most serious injury - type
IJC6_4	2	2779 - 2780	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC6_5	2	2781 - 2782	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC6_6	2	2783 - 2784	Most serious injury - reason
IJC6_7	1	2785 - 2785	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC6_8A	1	2786 - 2786	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC6_8B	1	2787 - 2787	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC6_8C	1	2788 - 2788	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC6_8D	1	2789 - 2789	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC6_8E	1	2790 - 2790	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC6_8F	1	2791 - 2791	Precaution taken - other
IJC6_8G	1	2792 - 2792	Precaution taken - none
IJC6D1	3	2793 - 2795	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC6D2	3	2796 - 2798	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6_1A	1	2799 - 2799	Medication - pain relievers
DGC6_1B	1	2800 - 2800	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC6_1C	1	2801 - 2801	Medication - diet pills
DGC6_1D	1	2802 - 2802	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC6_1E	1	2803 - 2803	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
DGC6_1F	1	2804 - 2804	Medication - allergy
DGC6_1G	1	2805 - 2805	Medication - asthma
DGC6_1H	1	2806 - 2806	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC6_1I	1	2807 - 2807	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC6_1J	1	2808 - 2808	Medication - heart
DGC6_1K	1	2809 - 2809	Medication - blood pressure
DGC6_1L	1	2810 - 2810	Medication - diuretics
DGC6_1M	1	2811 - 2811	Medication - steroids
DGC6_1N	1	2812 - 2812	Medication - insulin
DGC6_1O	1	2813 - 2813	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC6_1P	1	2814 - 2814	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC6_1Q	1	2815 - 2815	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC6_1R	1	2816 - 2816	Medication - laxatives
DGC6_1S	1	2817 - 2817	Medication - birth control pills
DGC6_1T	1	2818 - 2818	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC6_1T1	1	2819 - 2819	Hormone therapy - type
DGC6_1T2	4	2820 - 2823	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC6_1U	1	2824 - 2824	Medication - thyroid
DGC6_1V	1	2825 - 2825	Medication - other
DGC6F1	1	2826 - 2826	Flag for medications use
DGC6_2	3	2827 - 2829	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC6F3A	1	2830 - 2830	Flag for drug 1
DGC6C3A	7	2831 - 2837	Drug code - drug 1
DGC6G3A	2	2838 - 2839	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC6F3B	1	2840 - 2840	Flag for drug 2
DGC6C3B	7	2841 - 2847	Drug code - drug 2
DGC6G3B	2	2848 - 2849	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC6F3C	1	2850 - 2850	Flag for drug 3
DGC6C3C	7	2851 - 2857	Drug code - drug 3
DGC6G3C	2	2858 - 2859	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC6F3D	1	2860 - 2860	Flag for drug 4

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6C3D	7	2861 - 2867	Drug code - drug 4
DGC6G3D	2	2868 - 2869	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC6F3E	1	2870 - 2870	Flag for drug 5
DGC6C3E	7	2871 - 2877	Drug code - drug 5
DGC6G3E	2	2878 - 2879	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC6F3F	1	2880 - 2880	Flag for drug 6
DGC6C3F	7	2881 - 2887	Drug code - drug 6
DGC6G3F	2	2888 - 2889	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC6F3G	1	2890 - 2890	Flag for drug 7
DGC6C3G	7	2891 - 2897	Drug code - drug 7
DGC6G3G	2	2898 - 2899	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC6F3H	1	2900 - 2900	Flag for drug 8
DGC6C3H	7	2901 - 2907	Drug code - drug 8
DGC6G3H	2	2908 - 2909	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC6F3I	1	2910 - 2910	Flag for drug 9
DGC6C3I	7	2911 - 2917	Drug code - drug 9
DGC6G3I	2	2918 - 2919	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC6F3J	1	2920 - 2920	Flag for drug 10
DGC6C3J	7	2921 - 2927	Drug code - drug 10
DGC6G3J	2	2928 - 2929	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC6F3K	1	2930 - 2930	Flag for drug 11
DGC6C3K	7	2931 - 2937	Drug code - drug 11
DGC6G3K	2	2938 - 2939	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC6F3L	1	2940 - 2940	Flag for drug 12
DGC6C3L	7	2941 - 2947	Drug code - drug 12
DGC6G3L	2	2948 - 2949	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC6_4	1	2950 - 2950	Medication - use other health product
DGC6F5A	1	2951 - 2951	Flag for health product 1
DGC6C5A	7	2952 - 2958	Drug code - health product 1
DGC6G5A	2	2959 - 2960	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC6_5AA	1	2961 - 2961	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC6F5B	1	2962 - 2962	Flag for health product 2
DGC6C5B	7	2963 - 2969	Drug code - health product 2
DGC6G5B	2	2970 - 2971	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC6_5BA	1	2972 - 2972	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC6F5C	1	2973 - 2973	Flag for health product 3

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6C5C	7	2974 - 2980	Drug code - health product 3
DGC6G5C	2	2981 - 2982	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC6_5CA	1	2983 - 2983	Uses a 4th health product
DGC6F5D	1	2984 - 2984	Flag for health product 4
DGC6C5D	7	2985 - 2991	Drug code - health product 4
DGC6G5D	2	2992 - 2993	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC6_5DA	1	2994 - 2994	Uses a 5th health product
DGC6F5E	1	2995 - 2995	Flag for health product 5
DGC6C5E	7	2996 - 3002	Drug code - health product 5
DGC6G5E	2	3003 - 3004	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC6_5EA	1	3005 - 3005	Uses a 6th health product
DGC6F5F	1	3006 - 3006	Flag for health product 6
DGC6C5F	7	3007 - 3013	Drug code - health product 6
DGC6G5F	2	3014 - 3015	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC6_5FA	1	3016 - 3016	Uses a 7th health product
DGC6F5G	1	3017 - 3017	Flag for health product 7
DGC6C5G	7	3018 - 3024	Drug code - health product 7
DGC6G5G	2	3025 - 3026	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC6_5GA	1	3027 - 3027	Uses a 8th health product
DGC6F5H	1	3028 - 3028	Flag for health product 8
DGC6C5H	7	3029 - 3035	Drug code - health product 8
DGC6G5H	2	3036 - 3037	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC6_5HA	1	3038 - 3038	Uses a 9th health product
DGC6F5I	1	3039 - 3039	Flag for health product 9
DGC6C5I	7	3040 - 3046	Drug code - health product 9
DGC6G5I	2	3047 - 3048	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC6_5IA	1	3049 - 3049	Uses a 10th health product
DGC6F5J	1	3050 - 3050	Flag for health product 10
DGC6C5J	7	3051 - 3057	Drug code - health product 10
DGC6G5J	2	3058 - 3059	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC6_5JA	1	3060 - 3060	Uses a 11th health product
DGC6F5K	1	3061 - 3061	Flag for health product 11
DGC6C5K	7	3062 - 3068	Drug code - health product 11
DGC6G5K	2	3069 - 3070	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC6_5KA	1	3071 - 3071	Uses a 12th health product
DGC6F5L	1	3072 - 3072	Flag for health product 12

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6C5L	7	3073 - 3079	Drug code - health product 12
DGC6G5L	2	3080 - 3081	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
ISC6_1	1	3082 - 3082	Insurance - prescription medications
SMC6_1	1	3083 - 3083	Household member smokes inside house
SMC6_2	1	3084 - 3084	Current smoking status
SMC6_3	3	3085 - 3087	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC6_4	3	3088 - 3090	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC6_4A	1	3091 - 3091	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC6_5	1	3092 - 3092	Ever smoked daily
SMC6_6	3	3093 - 3095	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_7	3	3096 - 3098	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_8	3	3099 - 3101	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_9	2	3102 - 3103	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC6_10	2	3104 - 3105	Reason for starting smoking
SMC6_11	2	3106 - 3107	Reason for smoking less
SMC6_12	2	3108 - 3109	Reason for smoking more
SMC6DTYP	2	3110 - 3111	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC6DYRS	3	3112 - 3114	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
GHS6_31	1	3115 - 3115	Smoked during last pregnancy
GHS6_32	3	3116 - 3118	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant
GHS6_33	1	3119 - 3119	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby
GHS6_34	3	3120 - 3122	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding
GHS6_35	1	3123 - 3123	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy
SMC6_201	1	3124 - 3124	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC6_205	1	3125 - 3125	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC6_206	1	3126 - 3126	Smoking restrictions in work place
SMS6_13A	1	3127 - 3127	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke
SMS6_13B	1	3128 - 3128	People too concerned about second-hand smoke
SMS6_13C	1	3129 - 3129	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence
SMS6_13D	1	3130 - 3130	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke
SMS6_13E	1	3131 - 3131	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with
SMS6_13F	1	3132 - 3132	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work
SMS6_13G	1	3133 - 3133	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others
SMS6_13H	1	3134 - 3134	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking
SMS6_14	1	3135 - 3135	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke
SMS6_15	1	3136 - 3136	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMS6_16A	1	3137 - 3137	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker
SMS6_16B	1	3138 - 3138	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16C	1	3139 - 3139	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker
SMS6_16D	1	3140 - 3140	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker
SMS6_17	1	3141 - 3141	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker
SMS6_18A	1	3142 - 3142	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker
SMS6_18B	1	3143 - 3143	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker
SMS6_18C	1	3144 - 3144	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker
SMS6_18D	1	3145 - 3145	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker
ALC6_1	1	3146 - 3146	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC6_2	2	3147 - 3148	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC6_3	2	3149 - 3150	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC6_DAY	2	3151 - 3152	Interview date - day of the week
ALC6_5	1	3153 - 3153	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC6_5A1	3	3154 - 3156	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC6_5A2	3	3157 - 3159	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC6_5A3	3	3160 - 3162	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC6_5A4	3	3163 - 3165	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC6_5A5	3	3166 - 3168	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC6_5A6	3	3169 - 3171	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC6_5A7	3	3172 - 3174	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC6_5B	1	3175 - 3175	Ever had a drink
ALC6_6	1	3176 - 3176	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC6_7A	1	3177 - 3177	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC6_7B	1	3178 - 3178	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC6_7C	1	3179 - 3179	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC6_7D	1	3180 - 3180	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC6_7E	1	3181 - 3181	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC6_7F	1	3182 - 3182	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC6_7G	1	3183 - 3183	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC6_7H	1	3184 - 3184	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC6_7I	1	3185 - 3185	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC6_7J	1	3186 - 3186	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC6_7K	1	3187 - 3187	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC6_7L	1	3188 - 3188	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC6_7M	1	3189 - 3189	Reason reduced drinking - other

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC6DTYP	1	3190 - 3190	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC6DWKY	3	3191 - 3193	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC6DDLX	2	3194 - 3195	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
ALP6_1	1	3196 - 3196	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy
ALP6_2	2	3197 - 3198	Average number of drinks during pregnancy
ALP6_3	1	3199 - 3199	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding
ALP6_4	2	3200 - 3201	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding
AL_6_1	2	3202 - 3203	Definition of moderate drinking
AL_6_2	1	3204 - 3204	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
AL_6_3	1	3205 - 3205	Alright to get drunk once in a while
AL_6_4	1	3206 - 3206	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking
AL_6_5	1	3207 - 3207	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week
AL_6_6	1	3208 - 3208	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
AL_6_7	1	3209 - 3209	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_6_1	1	3210 - 3210	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child
AD_6_2	1	3211 - 3211	Number of times - drunk / hung-over
AD_6_3	1	3212 - 3212	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_6_4	1	3213 - 3213	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol
AD_6_5	1	3214 - 3214	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_6_6	1	3215 - 3215	Spent month or more getting drunk
AD_6_7	1	3216 - 3216	Drank much more than intended
AD_6_8	1	3217 - 3217	Number of times - drank much more than intended
AD_6_9	1	3218 - 3218	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_6DSF	2	3219 - 3220	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)
AD_6DPP	4.2	3221 - 3224	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC6_1A	1	3225 - 3225	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC6_1B	1	3226 - 3226	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC6_1C	1	3227 - 3227	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC6_1D	1	3228 - 3228	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC6_1E	1	3229 - 3229	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC6_1F	1	3230 - 3230	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC6_1G	1	3231 - 3231	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC6_1H	1	3232 - 3232	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC6_1I	1	3233 - 3233	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC6_1J	1	3234 - 3234	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC6_1K	1	3235 - 3235	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC6_1L	3	3236 - 3238	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC6_1MA	1	3239 - 3239	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC6_1MB	1	3240 - 3240	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC6_1MC	1	3241 - 3241	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC6_1MD	1	3242 - 3242	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC6_1ME	1	3243 - 3243	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC6_1MF	1	3244 - 3244	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC6_2	1	3245 - 3245	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC6_3	1	3246 - 3246	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC6_4	1	3247 - 3247	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC6_5	1	3248 - 3248	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC6_6	1	3249 - 3249	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC6_7	1	3250 - 3250	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC6_8KG	3	3251 - 3253	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_8LB	3	3254 - 3256	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_9	1	3257 - 3257	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC6_10	1	3258 - 3258	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_11	1	3259 - 3259	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC6_12	1	3260 - 3260	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC6_13	1	3261 - 3261	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC6_14	2	3262 - 3263	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_15	2	3264 - 3265	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC6_16	1	3266 - 3266	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC6_17	1	3267 - 3267	Loss of interest - duration
MHC6_18	1	3268 - 3268	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC6_19	1	3269 - 3269	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC6_20	1	3270 - 3270	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC6_21K	3	3271 - 3273	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_21L	3	3274 - 3276	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_22	1	3277 - 3277	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC6_23	1	3278 - 3278	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_24	1	3279 - 3279	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC6_25	1	3280 - 3280	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC6_26	1	3281 - 3281	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC6_27	2	3282 - 3283	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_28	2	3284 - 3285	Loss of interest - month of occurrence

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC6DDS	2	3286 - 3287	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)
MHC6DCH	2	3288 - 3289	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC6DSF	2	3290 - 3291	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC6DPP	4.2	3292 - 3295	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC6DWK	2	3296 - 3297	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC6DMT	2	3298 - 3299	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC6_1	1	3300 - 3300	Member of organization or association
SSC6_2	1	3301 - 3301	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC6_2A	1	3302 - 3302	Frequency of attending religious services
SSS6_1	1	3303 - 3303	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life
SSS6_2	1	3304 - 3304	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality
SSC6_3	1	3305 - 3305	Has someone to confide in
SSC6_4	1	3306 - 3306	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC6_5	1	3307 - 3307	Has someone can count on for advice
SSC6_6	1	3308 - 3308	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC6_7A	2	3309 - 3310	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws
SSC6_7B	2	3311 - 3312	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC6_7C	2	3313 - 3314	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC6_7D	2	3315 - 3316	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC6_7E	2	3317 - 3318	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC6_7F	2	3319 - 3320	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC6_7G	2	3321 - 3322	Frequency of contact - close friends
SSC6_7H	2	3323 - 3324	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC6D1	1	3325 - 3325	Perceived social support index - (D)
SSC6D2	2	3326 - 3327	Social involvement dimension - (D)
SSC6D3	2	3328 - 3329	Average frequency of contact index - (D)
SSS6_3	1	3330 - 3330	Number of people seen socially who smoke
SSS6_4	1	3331 - 3331	Number of people seen socially who drink too much
SSS6_5A	1	3332 - 3332	Partner smokes cigarettes
SSS6_5B	1	3333 - 3333	Partner exercises regularly
SSS6_5C	1	3334 - 3334	Partner drinks too much
SSS6_5D	1	3335 - 3335	Partner overeats
SSS6_5E	1	3336 - 3336	Partner uses tranquilizers
SSP6_1	1	3337 - 3337	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months
SSP6_2	1	3338 - 3338	Received care from friend / relative last month
SSP6_3	1	3339 - 3339	Level of support from family / friends

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSP6_4	1	3340 - 3340	Helped relative / friend with health problem
APP6_1	1	3341 - 3341	My parents are strict for my own good
APP6_2	1	3342 - 3342	My parents do not understand me
APP6_3	1	3343 - 3343	I have a lot of arguments with my parents
APP6_4	1	3344 - 3344	What my parents think of me is important
APP6_5	1	3345 - 3345	There are times when I would like to run away from home
APP6_6	1	3346 - 3346	I have a happy home life
APP6_7	1	3347 - 3347	I would raise my children differently
APP6_8	1	3348 - 3348	My parents expect too much of me
APP6_9	1	3349 - 3349	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters
APP6_10	1	3350 - 3350	My parents trust me
SVP6_1	1	3351 - 3351	Overall rating of health care system
SVP6_2	1	3352 - 3352	Availability of community health care
SVP6_3	1	3353 - 3353	Quality of community health care
SVP6_4	1	3354 - 3354	Overall availability of health care in community
SVP6_5	1	3355 - 3355	Overall quality of health care in community
SVP6_6	1	3356 - 3356	Difficulty getting health care services needed
SVP6_7	1	3357 - 3357	Quality of health care received in past 12 months
SHS6_1	1	3358 - 3358	Ever had sexual intercourse
SHS6_2	2	3359 - 3360	Age at first sexual intercourse
SHS6_3	1	3361 - 3361	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months
SHS6_4	1	3362 - 3362	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)
SHS6_5	1	3363 - 3363	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
SHS6_6	1	3364 - 3364	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
SHS6_7	1	3365 - 3365	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)
SHS6_7A	1	3366 - 3366	Used a condom the last time
SHS6_8	1	3367 - 3367	Had / has - chlamydia
SHS6_9	1	3368 - 3368	Had / has - gonorrhea
SHS6_10	1	3369 - 3369	Had / has - syphilis
SHS6_11	1	3370 - 3370	Had / has - genital warts
SHS6_12	1	3371 - 3371	Had / has - genital herpes
SHS6_13	1	3372 - 3372	Had / has - hepatitis B
SHS6_14	1	3373 - 3373	Has HIV / AIDS
SHS6_15	1	3374 - 3374	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease
SHS6_16	1	3375 - 3375	Had / has - other STD
SHS6D1	1	3376 - 3376	Had at least 1 STD - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SHP6_1	1	3377 - 3377	Effective in preventing STD - using condom
SHP6_2	1	3378 - 3378	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill
SHP6_3	1	3379 - 3379	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge
SHP6_4	1	3380 - 3380	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam
SHP6_5	1	3381 - 3381	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD
SHP6_6	1	3382 - 3382	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner
SHP6_7	1	3383 - 3383	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested
SHP6_8	1	3384 - 3384	STD prevention - has sources of information
SHP6_9A	1	3385 - 3385	STD main source of info. - parents
SHP6_9B	1	3386 - 3386	STD main source of info. - medical professionals
SHP6_9C	1	3387 - 3387	STD main source of info. - friends
SHP6_9D	1	3388 - 3388	STD main source of info. - school
SHP6_9E	1	3389 - 3389	STD main source of info. - church
SHP6_9F	1	3390 - 3390	STD main source of info. - youth club
SHP6_9G	1	3391 - 3391	STD main source of info. - TV / radio
SHP6_9H	1	3392 - 3392	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers
SHP6_9I	1	3393 - 3393	STD main source of info. - pamphlets
SHP6_9J	1	3394 - 3394	STD main source of info. - books
SHP6_9K	1	3395 - 3395	STD main source of info. - other
SHP6_10	1	3396 - 3396	Chance of getting an STD
SHP6_11	1	3397 - 3397	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour
SHP6_12	1	3398 - 3398	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner
SHP6_13	1	3399 - 3399	To prevent STD - using condoms
SHP6_14	1	3400 - 3400	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams
SHP6_15	1	3401 - 3401	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner
SHP6_16	1	3402 - 3402	To prevent STD - started being tested
SHP6_17	1	3403 - 3403	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested
SHP6_18	1	3404 - 3404	To prevent STD - abstaining
SHP6_19	1	3405 - 3405	To prevent STD - other measures
RSS6_1	1	3406 - 3406	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink
RSS6_2	1	3407 - 3407	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving
RSS6_3A	1	3408 - 3408	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself
RSS6_3B	1	3409 - 3409	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive
RSS6_3C	1	3410 - 3410	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
RSS6_3D	1	3411 - 3411	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys
RSS6_3E	1	3412 - 3412	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RSS6_3F	1	3413 - 3413	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home
RSS6_3G	1	3414 - 3414	Driver intoxicated - other
RSS6_4	1	3415 - 3415	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle
RSS6_5	1	3416 - 3416	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt
RSS6_6	1	3417 - 3417	Frequency of obeying speed limits
RSS6_7	3	3418 - 3420	Frequency of drinking and driving
RSS6_8	1	3421 - 3421	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol
RSS6_9	1	3422 - 3422	Has a designated driver
RSS6_10	1	3423 - 3423	Frequency of having a designated driver
VSP6_1	1	3424 - 3424	Frequency of feeling safe in community
VSP6_2	1	3425 - 3425	Frequency of feeling safe at home
VSP6_4	1	3426 - 3426	Frequency of feeling safe at school
VSP6_5	1	3427 - 3427	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus
VSP6_6	1	3428 - 3428	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus
VSP6_7	1	3429 - 3429	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus
VSP6_8	1	3430 - 3430	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school
VSP6_9	1	3431 - 3431	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school
VSP6_10	1	3432 - 3432	Number of times attacked outside of school
COP6_1	1	3433 - 3433	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP6_2	1	3434 - 3434	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem
AM66_LNK	1	3435 - 3435	Permission to link data
AM66_SHA	1	3436 - 3436	Agree to share information
AM66_TEL	1	3437 - 3437	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM66_ALO	1	3438 - 3438	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM66_AFF	1	3439 - 3439	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM66_LNG	2	3440 - 3441	Interview language - H06
AM66_EDD	2	3442 - 3443	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EMM	2	3444 - 3445	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EYY	4	3446 - 3449	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_LDUR	4	3450 - 3453	Duration of time between interviews
PRC8_CUR	2	3454 - 3455	Province of residence
GE38DURB	1	3456 - 3456	Rural or urban areas - (D)
GE38DCD	3	3457 - 3459	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE38DCSD	3	3460 - 3462	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE38DCMA	3	3463 - 3465	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE38DFED	3	3466 - 3468	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GE38DPOP	1	3469 - 3469	Population size groups - (D)
SP38DPC	6	3470 - 3475	Postal code - (D)
SP38FOUT	1	3476 - 3476	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP38_CPA	2	3477 - 3478	Actual collection period
AM38_TEL	1	3479 - 3479	Type of contact - H03
AM38_LP	1	3480 - 3480	Household's preferred language
DHC8_DWE	2	3481 - 3482	Type of dwelling
DHC8_OWEN	1	3483 - 3483	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC8_BED	2	3484 - 3485	Number of bedrooms
AM38_SRC	2	3486 - 3487	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM38_LNG	2	3488 - 3489	Interview language - H03
DHC8DLVG	2	3490 - 3491	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC8DECF	2	3492 - 3493	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC8DHSZ	2	3494 - 3495	Household size - (D)
DHC8DL12	2	3496 - 3497	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DE12	2	3498 - 3499	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DLE5	2	3500 - 3501	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC8D611	2	3502 - 3503	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP38_STA	3	3504 - 3506	Status code after processing
DHC8_AGE	3	3507 - 3509	Age
DHC8GAGE	2	3510 - 3511	Age - (G)
DHC8_MAR	2	3512 - 3513	Marital status
DHC8_FID	1	3514 - 3514	Family ID code
AM58_STA	1	3515 - 3515	Status of general form - H05
AM58_BDD	2	3516 - 3517	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BMM	2	3518 - 3519	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BYX	4	3520 - 3523	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_SRC	2	3524 - 3525	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM58_PXY	1	3526 - 3526	H05 completed by proxy
TWC8_1	1	3527 - 3527	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC8_2	2	3528 - 3529	Number of days spent in bed
TWC8_3	1	3530 - 3530	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC8_4	2	3531 - 3532	Number of days cut down on things
HCC8_3	1	3533 - 3533	Has regular medical doctor
TWC8DDDY	2	3534 - 3535	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC8_1	1	3536 - 3536	Overnight patient

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_1A	3	3537 - 3539	Number of nights as patient
HCC8_2A	3	3540 - 3542	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC8_3A	2	3543 - 3544	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC8_2B	2	3545 - 3546	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC8_2C	3	3547 - 3549	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC8_3C	2	3550 - 3551	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC8_2D	3	3552 - 3554	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC8_3D	2	3555 - 3556	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC8_2E	3	3557 - 3559	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC8_2F	3	3560 - 3562	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC8_2G	3	3563 - 3565	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC8_2H	3	3566 - 3568	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC8_2I	3	3569 - 3571	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC8_2J	3	3572 - 3574	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC8F1	1	3575 - 3575	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC8DHPC	1	3576 - 3576	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC8DMDC	3	3577 - 3579	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC8_4A	1	3580 - 3580	Attended self-help group
HCC8_4	1	3581 - 3581	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC8_5A	1	3582 - 3582	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC8_5B	1	3583 - 3583	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC8_5C	1	3584 - 3584	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC8_5D	1	3585 - 3585	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC8_5E	1	3586 - 3586	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC8_5F	1	3587 - 3587	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC8_5G	1	3588 - 3588	Alternative health care - rolfers
HCC8_5H	1	3589 - 3589	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC8_5I	1	3590 - 3590	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC8_5J	1	3591 - 3591	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC8_5K	1	3592 - 3592	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC8_5L	1	3593 - 3593	Alternative health care - other
HCC8_6	1	3594 - 3594	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC8_7A	1	3595 - 3595	Care not received - not available in area
HCC8_7B	1	3596 - 3596	Care not received - not available when required
HCC8_7C	1	3597 - 3597	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC8_7D	1	3598 - 3598	Care not received - felt would be inadequate

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 65

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_7E	1	3599 - 3599	Care not received - cost
HCC8_7F	1	3600 - 3600	Care not received - too busy
HCC8_7G	1	3601 - 3601	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC8_7H	1	3602 - 3602	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC8_7I	1	3603 - 3603	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC8_7J	1	3604 - 3604	Care not received - language problem
HCC8_7K	1	3605 - 3605	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC8_7L	1	3606 - 3606	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC8_7M	1	3607 - 3607	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC8_7N	1	3608 - 3608	Care not received - other reason
HCC8_8A	1	3609 - 3609	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC8_8B	1	3610 - 3610	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC8_8C	1	3611 - 3611	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC8_8D	1	3612 - 3612	Type of care not received - injury
HCC8_8E	1	3613 - 3613	Type of care not received - other
HCC8_9	1	3614 - 3614	Received home care services
HCC8_10A	1	3615 - 3615	Home care received - nursing care
HCC8_10B	1	3616 - 3616	Home care received - other health care
HCC8_10C	1	3617 - 3617	Home care received - personal care
HCC8_10D	1	3618 - 3618	Home care received - housework
HCC8_10E	1	3619 - 3619	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC8_10F	1	3620 - 3620	Home care received - shopping
HCC8_10G	1	3621 - 3621	Home care received - respite care
HCC8_10H	1	3622 - 3622	Home care received - other
HCC8_11	1	3623 - 3623	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC8_12	1	3624 - 3624	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
HCC8F13	1	3625 - 3625	Flag for sought care in the U.S.
RAC8_1A	1	3626 - 3626	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC8_1B	1	3627 - 3627	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC8_1C	1	3628 - 3628	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC8_1D	1	3629 - 3629	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC8_2	1	3630 - 3630	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC8F1	1	3631 - 3631	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC8F2	1	3632 - 3632	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC8F3	1	3633 - 3633	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC8CCD	4	3634 - 3637	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC8GC22	2	3638 - 3639	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)
RAC8_2A	1	3640 - 3640	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC8_2B	2	3641 - 3642	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC8_5	2	3643 - 3644	Cause of health problem
RAC8_6A	1	3645 - 3645	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC8_6B	1	3646 - 3646	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC8_6C	1	3647 - 3647	Needs help for - housework
RAC8_6D	1	3648 - 3648	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC8_6E	1	3649 - 3649	Needs help for - personal care
RAC8_6F	1	3650 - 3650	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC8F6	1	3651 - 3651	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCK8_1	1	3652 - 3652	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK8_2	1	3653 - 3653	Has had otitis
CCK8_3	1	3654 - 3654	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC8_1A	1	3655 - 3655	Has food allergies
CCC8_1B	1	3656 - 3656	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC8_1C	1	3657 - 3657	Has asthma
CCC8_C1	1	3658 - 3658	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC8_C2M	2	3659 - 3660	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC8_C2Y	4	3661 - 3664	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC8_C3M	2	3665 - 3666	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC8_C3Y	4	3667 - 3670	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC8_C4	1	3671 - 3671	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC8_C5	1	3672 - 3672	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC8_C6	1	3673 - 3673	Asthma - took medication
CCC8_1D	1	3674 - 3674	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC8_D1	1	3675 - 3675	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC8_D2M	2	3676 - 3677	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC8_D2Y	4	3678 - 3681	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC8_D3M	2	3682 - 3683	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC8_D3Y	4	3684 - 3687	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC8_D4	1	3688 - 3688	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC8_D5	1	3689 - 3689	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC8_D6A	1	3690 - 3690	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC8_D6B	1	3691 - 3691	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC8_D6D	1	3692 - 3692	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_D6C	1	3693 - 3693	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC8_1E	1	3694 - 3694	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC8_1F	1	3695 - 3695	Has high blood pressure
CCC8_F1	1	3696 - 3696	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC8_F2M	2	3697 - 3698	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC8_F2Y	4	3699 - 3702	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC8_F3M	2	3703 - 3704	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC8_F3Y	4	3705 - 3708	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC8_F4	1	3709 - 3709	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC8_F5	1	3710 - 3710	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC8_F6A	1	3711 - 3711	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC8_F6B	1	3712 - 3712	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC8_F6D	1	3713 - 3713	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_F6C	1	3714 - 3714	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC8_1G	1	3715 - 3715	Has migraine headaches
CCC8_G1	1	3716 - 3716	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC8_G2M	2	3717 - 3718	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC8_G2Y	4	3719 - 3722	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC8_G3M	2	3723 - 3724	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC8_G3Y	4	3725 - 3728	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC8_G4	1	3729 - 3729	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC8_G5	1	3730 - 3730	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC8_G6A	1	3731 - 3731	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC8_G6B	1	3732 - 3732	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC8_G6D	1	3733 - 3733	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_G6C	1	3734 - 3734	Migraines treatment - other
CCC8_1H	1	3735 - 3735	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC8_1I	1	3736 - 3736	Has sinusitis
CCC8_1J	1	3737 - 3737	Has diabetes
CCC8_J1	1	3738 - 3738	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC8_J2M	2	3739 - 3740	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC8_J2Y	4	3741 - 3744	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC8_J3M	2	3745 - 3746	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC8_J3Y	4	3747 - 3750	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC8_J4	1	3751 - 3751	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC8_J5	1	3752 - 3752	Diabetes - takes insulin

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_J6	1	3753 - 3753	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC8_J7A	1	3754 - 3754	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC8_J7B	1	3755 - 3755	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC8_J7D	1	3756 - 3756	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_J7C	1	3757 - 3757	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC8_1K	1	3758 - 3758	Has epilepsy
CCC8_K1	1	3759 - 3759	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC8_K2M	2	3760 - 3761	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC8_K2Y	4	3762 - 3765	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC8_K3M	2	3766 - 3767	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC8_K3Y	4	3768 - 3771	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC8_K4	1	3772 - 3772	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1L	1	3773 - 3773	Has heart disease
CCC8_1M	1	3774 - 3774	Has cancer
CCC8_1N	1	3775 - 3775	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC8_N1	1	3776 - 3776	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC8_N2M	2	3777 - 3778	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC8_N2Y	4	3779 - 3782	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC8_N3M	2	3783 - 3784	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC8_N3Y	4	3785 - 3788	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC8_N4	1	3789 - 3789	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1O	1	3790 - 3790	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC8_O1	1	3791 - 3791	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC8_O2M	2	3792 - 3793	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC8_O2Y	4	3794 - 3797	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC8_O3M	2	3798 - 3799	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC8_O3Y	4	3800 - 3803	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC8_O4	1	3804 - 3804	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1P	1	3805 - 3805	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC8_1Q	1	3806 - 3806	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC8_1R	1	3807 - 3807	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC8_1S	1	3808 - 3808	Has cataracts
CCC8_1T	1	3809 - 3809	Has glaucoma
CCC8_1U	1	3810 - 3810	Has a thyroid condition
CCC8_1V	1	3811 - 3811	Has other long-term condition
CCC8DANY	1	3812 - 3812	Has a chronic condition - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8DNUM	2	3813 - 3814	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC8DRES	3	3815 - 3817	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC8_4A	1	3818 - 3818	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC8_4B	1	3819 - 3819	Ethnic origin - French
SDC8_4C	1	3820 - 3820	Ethnic origin - English
SDC8_4D	1	3821 - 3821	Ethnic origin - German
SDC8_4E	1	3822 - 3822	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC8_4F	1	3823 - 3823	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC8_4G	1	3824 - 3824	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC8_4H	1	3825 - 3825	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC8_4I	1	3826 - 3826	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC8_4J	1	3827 - 3827	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC8_4K	1	3828 - 3828	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC8_4L	1	3829 - 3829	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC8_4M	1	3830 - 3830	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC8_4N	1	3831 - 3831	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC8_4O	1	3832 - 3832	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC8_4P	1	3833 - 3833	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC8_4Q	1	3834 - 3834	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC8_4R	1	3835 - 3835	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC8_4S	1	3836 - 3836	Ethnic origin - other
SDC8_5A	1	3837 - 3837	Can converse - English
SDC8_5B	1	3838 - 3838	Can converse - French
SDC8_5C	1	3839 - 3839	Can converse - Arabic
SDC8_5D	1	3840 - 3840	Can converse - Chinese
SDC8_5E	1	3841 - 3841	Can converse - Cree
SDC8_5F	1	3842 - 3842	Can converse - German
SDC8_5G	1	3843 - 3843	Can converse - Greek
SDC8_5H	1	3844 - 3844	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC8_5I	1	3845 - 3845	Can converse - Italian
SDC8_5J	1	3846 - 3846	Can converse - Korean
SDC8_5K	1	3847 - 3847	Can converse - Persian
SDC8_5L	1	3848 - 3848	Can converse - Polish
SDC8_5M	1	3849 - 3849	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC8_5N	1	3850 - 3850	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC8_5O	1	3851 - 3851	Can converse - Spanish

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8_5P	1	3852 - 3852	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC8_5Q	1	3853 - 3853	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC8_5R	1	3854 - 3854	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC8_5S	1	3855 - 3855	Can converse - other language
SDC8DLNG	2	3856 - 3857	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC8_6A	1	3858 - 3858	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC8_6B	1	3859 - 3859	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC8_6C	1	3860 - 3860	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC8_6D	1	3861 - 3861	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC8_6E	1	3862 - 3862	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC8_6F	1	3863 - 3863	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC8_6G	1	3864 - 3864	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC8_6H	1	3865 - 3865	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC8_6I	1	3866 - 3866	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC8_6J	1	3867 - 3867	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC8_6K	1	3868 - 3868	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC8_6L	1	3869 - 3869	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC8_6M	1	3870 - 3870	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC8_6N	1	3871 - 3871	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC8_6O	1	3872 - 3872	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC8_6P	1	3873 - 3873	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC8_6Q	1	3874 - 3874	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC8_6R	1	3875 - 3875	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC8_6S	1	3876 - 3876	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC8_7A	1	3877 - 3877	Race or colour - White
SDC8_7B	1	3878 - 3878	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC8_7C	1	3879 - 3879	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC8_7D	1	3880 - 3880	Race or colour - Black
SDC8_7E	1	3881 - 3881	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC8_7F	1	3882 - 3882	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC8_7G	1	3883 - 3883	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC8_7H	1	3884 - 3884	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC8_7I	1	3885 - 3885	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC8_7J	1	3886 - 3886	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC8_7K	1	3887 - 3887	Race or colour - Korean
SDC8_7L	1	3888 - 3888	Race or colour - other

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8DRAC	2	3889 - 3890	Cultural or racial origin - (D)
EDC8_1	1	3891 - 3891	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC8_2	1	3892 - 3892	Full-time or part-time student
EDC8_4	2	3893 - 3894	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC8_5	1	3895 - 3895	Graduated from high school
EDC8_6	1	3896 - 3896	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC8_7	2	3897 - 3898	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC8D1	2	3899 - 3900	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDC8D2	2	3901 - 3902	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC8D3	1	3903 - 3903	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDC8D4	1	3904 - 3904	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC8DLF	1	3905 - 3905	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC8_2	1	3906 - 3906	Worked for pay or profit
LFC8_2B	1	3907 - 3907	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC8FE1	1	3908 - 3908	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC8_41	1	3909 - 3909	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC8_51M	2	3910 - 3911	Month started - job 1
LFC8_51D	2	3912 - 3913	Day started - job 1
LFC8_51Y	4	3914 - 3917	Year started - job 1
LFC8_61	1	3918 - 3918	Has job now - job 1
LFC8_71M	2	3919 - 3920	Month stopped - job 1
LFC8_71D	2	3921 - 3922	Day stopped - job 1
LFC8_71Y	4	3923 - 3926	Year stopped - job 1
LFC8_81	3	3927 - 3929	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC8_91	2	3930 - 3931	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC8_101	1	3932 - 3932	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC8_111	1	3933 - 3933	Worked other than job 1
LFC8FE2	1	3934 - 3934	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC8_42	1	3935 - 3935	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC8_52M	2	3936 - 3937	Month started - job 2
LFC8_52D	2	3938 - 3939	Day started - job 2
LFC8_52Y	4	3940 - 3943	Year started - job 2
LFC8_62	1	3944 - 3944	Has job now - job 2
LFC8_72M	2	3945 - 3946	Month stopped - job 2
LFC8_72D	2	3947 - 3948	Day stopped - job 2
LFC8_72Y	4	3949 - 3952	Year stopped - job 2

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8_82	3	3953 - 3955	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC8_92	2	3956 - 3957	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC8_102	1	3958 - 3958	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC8_112	1	3959 - 3959	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC8FE3	1	3960 - 3960	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC8_43	1	3961 - 3961	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC8_53M	2	3962 - 3963	Month started - job 3
LFC8_53D	2	3964 - 3965	Day started - job 3
LFC8_53Y	4	3966 - 3969	Year started - job 3
LFC8_63	1	3970 - 3970	Has job now - job 3
LFC8_73M	2	3971 - 3972	Month stopped - job 3
LFC8_73D	2	3973 - 3974	Day stopped - job 3
LFC8_73Y	4	3975 - 3978	Year stopped - job 3
LFC8_83	3	3979 - 3981	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC8_93	2	3982 - 3983	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC8_103	1	3984 - 3984	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC8FMN	1	3985 - 3985	Job number of main job
LFC8F13	1	3986 - 3986	Flag for main job industry
LFC8F14	1	3987 - 3987	Flag for main job occupation
LFC8F15	1	3988 - 3988	Flag for main job duties
LFC8_16	1	3989 - 3989	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC8_17A	2	3990 - 3991	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC8_17B	2	3992 - 3993	Reason for not working - currently
LFC8CI97	4	3994 - 3997	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC8GI16	2	3998 - 3999	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC8CO91	4	4000 - 4003	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC8GO25	2	4004 - 4005	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC8GO47	2	4006 - 4007	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC8FWK	1	4008 - 4008	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC8FGAP	1	4009 - 4009	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC8DCWS	1	4010 - 4010	Working status - last 12 months - (D)
LFC8DDA	2	4011 - 4012	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC8DHA	1	4013 - 4013	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC8DJA	1	4014 - 4014	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC8DGA	1	4015 - 4015	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC8DJGA	2	4016 - 4017	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8DCMN	1	4018 - 4018	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC8DDMN	2	4019 - 4020	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC8DHMN	1	4021 - 4021	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC8DTMN	2	4022 - 4023	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC8DD1	2	4024 - 4025	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DD2	2	4026 - 4027	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DD3	2	4028 - 4029	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DH1	1	4030 - 4030	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DH2	1	4031 - 4031	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DH3	1	4032 - 4032	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DT1	2	4033 - 4034	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DT2	2	4035 - 4036	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DT3	2	4037 - 4038	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
LSC8DLFS	1	4039 - 4039	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC8F1	1	4040 - 4040	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC8_1A	1	4041 - 4041	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC8_1B	1	4042 - 4042	Source of income - self-employment
INC8_1C	1	4043 - 4043	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC8_1D	1	4044 - 4044	Source of income - employment insurance
INC8_1E	1	4045 - 4045	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC8_1F	1	4046 - 4046	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC8_1G	1	4047 - 4047	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC8_1H	1	4048 - 4048	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC8_1I	1	4049 - 4049	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC8_1J	1	4050 - 4050	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC8_1K	1	4051 - 4051	Source of income - child support
INC8_1L	1	4052 - 4052	Source of income - alimony
INC8_1M	1	4053 - 4053	Source of income - other
INC8_1N	1	4054 - 4054	Source of income - none
INC8_2	2	4055 - 4056	Total household income - main source
INC8_3	6	4057 - 4062	Total household income - best estimate
INC8_3A	1	4063 - 4063	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_3B	1	4064 - 4064	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_3C	1	4065 - 4065	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_3D	1	4066 - 4066	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_3E	1	4067 - 4067	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC8_3F	1	4068 - 4068	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_3G	1	4069 - 4069	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC8DHH	2	4070 - 4071	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC8DIA2	1	4072 - 4072	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC8DIA4	1	4073 - 4073	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC8DIA5	1	4074 - 4074	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC8_4	6	4075 - 4080	Total personal income - best estimate
INC8_4A	1	4081 - 4081	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_4B	1	4082 - 4082	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_4C	1	4083 - 4083	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_4D	1	4084 - 4084	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_4E	1	4085 - 4085	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC8_4F	1	4086 - 4086	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_4G	1	4087 - 4087	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC8DPER	2	4088 - 4089	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC8CCPI	5.1	4090 - 4094	Consumer Price Index
INC8DRCA	2	4095 - 4096	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC8DRPR	2	4097 - 4098	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INC8DHIR	8.5	4099 - 4106	Household income ratio - (D)
FI_8_1	1	4107 - 4107	Worried about a lack of money to eat
FI_8_2	1	4108 - 4108	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_8_3	1	4109 - 4109	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money
FI_8F1	1	4110 - 4110	Flag for food insecurity
AM58_TEL	1	4111 - 4111	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM58_LNG	2	4112 - 4113	Interview language - H05
AM58_EDD	2	4114 - 4115	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EMM	2	4116 - 4117	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EYY	4	4118 - 4121	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM68_STA	1	4122 - 4122	Status of health form - H06
AM68_BDD	2	4123 - 4124	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_BMM	2	4125 - 4126	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_BYYY	4	4127 - 4130	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_SRC	2	4131 - 4132	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM68_PXY	1	4133 - 4133	H06 completed by proxy
AM68FR	1	4134 - 4134	Flag for proxy - H06
GHC8_1	1	4135 - 4135	Self-perceived health

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GHC8DHDI	1	4136 - 4136	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
HWC8_HT	2	4137 - 4138	Height
HWC8_3LB	4	4139 - 4142	Weight - pounds
HWC8_3KG	4	4143 - 4146	Weight - kilograms
HWC8DBMI	4.1	4147 - 4150	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC8DCOL	1	4151 - 4151	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC8DISW	2	4152 - 4153	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)
PHC8_1	1	4154 - 4154	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC8_1A	1	4155 - 4155	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)
PHC8_1B	1	4156 - 4156	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC8_2	1	4157 - 4157	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC8_2A	1	4158 - 4158	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)
PHC8_2B	1	4159 - 4159	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC8_3	1	4160 - 4160	Ever had mammogram
PHC8_3A	1	4161 - 4161	Ever had mammogram (probe)
PHC8_3B	1	4162 - 4162	Last time mammogram was done
PHC8_4	1	4163 - 4163	Gave birth since last interview
PHC8_4A	1	4164 - 4164	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC8_4B	1	4165 - 4165	Currently pregnant
PHC8_5	1	4166 - 4166	Had a hysterectomy
PHC8_5B	3	4167 - 4169	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC8_5C	2	4170 - 4171	Reason had a hysterectomy
SC_8_1	1	4172 - 4172	Had sore throat, cold or a flu
SC_8_2	2	4173 - 4174	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)
SC_8_3	1	4175 - 4175	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)
SC_8_4	2	4176 - 4177	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)
SC_8_5	1	4178 - 4178	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)
SC_8_6	2	4179 - 4180	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)
SC_8_7	1	4181 - 4181	Cold - took over-the-counter medication
SC_8_8	1	4182 - 4182	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements
SC_8_9	1	4183 - 4183	Cold - old prescription / someone else's
SC_8_10	1	4184 - 4184	Cold - used home remedies
SC_8_11	1	4185 - 4185	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest
SC_8_12	1	4186 - 4186	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do
SC_8_13	1	4187 - 4187	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor
SC_8_14	1	4188 - 4188	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SC_8_15	1	4189 - 4189	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor
SC_8_16	1	4190 - 4190	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself
SC_8DFCT	2	4191 - 4192	Attitude toward self-care
ISC8_1	1	4193 - 4193	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC8_2	1	4194 - 4194	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC8_3	1	4195 - 4195	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC8_4	1	4196 - 4196	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC8D1	1	4197 - 4197	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
FH_8_10	1	4198 - 4198	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history
FH_8_11	1	4199 - 4199	Birth mother ever had heart disease
FH_8_12	1	4200 - 4200	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_13	1	4201 - 4201	Birth mother ever had stroke
FH_8_14	1	4202 - 4202	Birth mother ever had diabetes
FH_8_15	1	4203 - 4203	Birth mother ever had cancer
FH_8_16A	1	4204 - 4204	Mother's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_16B	1	4205 - 4205	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian
FH_8_16C	1	4206 - 4206	Mother's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_16D	1	4207 - 4207	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_16E	1	4208 - 4208	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_16F	1	4209 - 4209	Mother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_16G	1	4210 - 4210	Mother's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_16H	1	4211 - 4211	Mother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_16I	1	4212 - 4212	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_16J	1	4213 - 4213	Mother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_16K	1	4214 - 4214	Mother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_16L	1	4215 - 4215	Mother's type of cancer - other
FH_8_161	3	4216 - 4218	Mother's age - breast cancer
FH_8_162	3	4219 - 4221	Mother's age - ovarian cancer
FH_8_163	3	4222 - 4224	Mother's age - cervical cancer
FH_8_164	3	4225 - 4227	Mother's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_165	3	4228 - 4230	Mother's age - melanoma cancer
FH_8_166	3	4231 - 4233	Mother's age - stomach cancer
FH_8_17	1	4234 - 4234	Birth mother - now living
FH_8_18	3	4235 - 4237	Birth mother - age of death
FH_8_19	2	4238 - 4239	Birth mother - cause of death
FH_8_21	1	4240 - 4240	Birth father ever had heart disease

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_22	1	4241 - 4241	Birth father ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_23	1	4242 - 4242	Birth father ever had stroke
FH_8_24	1	4243 - 4243	Birth father ever had diabetes
FH_8_25	1	4244 - 4244	Birth father ever had cancer
FH_8_26A	1	4245 - 4245	Father's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_26B	1	4246 - 4246	Father's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_26C	1	4247 - 4247	Father's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_26D	1	4248 - 4248	Father's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_26E	1	4249 - 4249	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_26F	1	4250 - 4250	Father's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_26G	1	4251 - 4251	Father's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_26H	1	4252 - 4252	Father's type of cancer - other
FH_8_26I	3	4253 - 4255	Father's age - prostate cancer
FH_8_26J	3	4256 - 4258	Father's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_26K	3	4259 - 4261	Father's age - stomach cancer
FH_8_27	1	4262 - 4262	Birth father - now living
FH_8_28	3	4263 - 4265	Birth father - age of death
FH_8_29	2	4266 - 4267	Birth father - cause of death
FH_8_30	1	4268 - 4268	Has / had biological brothers or sisters
FH_8_31	1	4269 - 4269	Siblings ever had heart disease
FH_8_32	1	4270 - 4270	Siblings ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_33	1	4271 - 4271	Siblings ever had stroke
FH_8_34	1	4272 - 4272	Siblings ever had diabetes
FH_8_35	1	4273 - 4273	Any biological sister ever had cancer
FH_8_36A	1	4274 - 4274	Sister's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_36B	1	4275 - 4275	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian
FH_8_36C	1	4276 - 4276	Sister's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_36D	1	4277 - 4277	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_36E	1	4278 - 4278	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_36F	1	4279 - 4279	Sister's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_36G	1	4280 - 4280	Sister's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_36H	1	4281 - 4281	Sister's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_36I	1	4282 - 4282	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_36J	1	4283 - 4283	Sister's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_36K	1	4284 - 4284	Sister's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_36L	1	4285 - 4285	Sister's type of cancer - other

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_37	1	4286 - 4286	Any biological brother ever had cancer
FH_8_38A	1	4287 - 4287	Brother's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_38B	1	4288 - 4288	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_38C	1	4289 - 4289	Brother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_38D	1	4290 - 4290	Brother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_38E	1	4291 - 4291	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_38F	1	4292 - 4292	Brother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_38G	1	4293 - 4293	Brother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_38H	1	4294 - 4294	Brother's type of cancer - other
NU_8_1A	1	4295 - 4295	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_8_1B	1	4296 - 4296	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health
NU_8_1C	1	4297 - 4297	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_8_1D	1	4298 - 4298	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_8_1E	1	4299 - 4299	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_8_1F	1	4300 - 4300	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure
NU_8_1G	1	4301 - 4301	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes
NU_8D1	2	4302 - 4303	Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_2A	1	4304 - 4304	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_8_2B	1	4305 - 4305	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_8_2C	1	4306 - 4306	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_8_2D	1	4307 - 4307	Reason to choose foods - iron content
NU_8_2E	1	4308 - 4308	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals
NU_8D2	2	4309 - 4310	Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)
NU_8_3A	1	4311 - 4311	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_8_3B	1	4312 - 4312	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_8_3C	1	4313 - 4313	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_8_3D	1	4314 - 4314	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_8_3E	1	4315 - 4315	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content
NU_8_3F	1	4316 - 4316	Reason to avoid foods - iron content
NU_8_3G	1	4317 - 4317	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_8D3	2	4318 - 4319	Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_4A	1	4320 - 4320	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_8_4B	1	4321 - 4321	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_8_4C	2	4322 - 4323	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_8_4D	2	4324 - 4325	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_8D4	1	4326 - 4326	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
NU_8D5	1	4327 - 4327	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8D6	1	4328 - 4328	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8DCON	2	4329 - 4330	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)
HSC8_1	1	4331 - 4331	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC8_2	1	4332 - 4332	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC8_3	1	4333 - 4333	Vision - able to see
HSC8_4	1	4334 - 4334	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC8_5	1	4335 - 4335	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC8DVIS	2	4336 - 4337	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_6	1	4338 - 4338	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC8_7	1	4339 - 4339	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC8_7A	1	4340 - 4340	Hearing - able to hear
HSC8_8	1	4341 - 4341	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC8_9	1	4342 - 4342	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC8DHER	2	4343 - 4344	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_10	1	4345 - 4345	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC8_11	1	4346 - 4346	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC8_12	1	4347 - 4347	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC8_13	1	4348 - 4348	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC8DSPE	1	4349 - 4349	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_14	1	4350 - 4350	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC8_15	1	4351 - 4351	Mobility - able to walk
HSC8_16	1	4352 - 4352	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC8_17	1	4353 - 4353	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC8_18	1	4354 - 4354	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC8_19	1	4355 - 4355	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC8_20	1	4356 - 4356	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC8DMOB	2	4357 - 4358	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_21	1	4359 - 4359	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC8_22	1	4360 - 4360	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC8_23	1	4361 - 4361	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC8_24	1	4362 - 4362	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC8DDEX	2	4363 - 4364	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_25	1	4365 - 4365	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC8DEMO	1	4366 - 4366	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_26	1	4367 - 4367	Cognition - ability to remember things

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC8_27	1	4368 - 4368	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC8DCOG	2	4369 - 4370	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_28	1	4371 - 4371	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC8_29	1	4372 - 4372	Pain - usual intensity
HSC8_30	1	4373 - 4373	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC8DPAD	1	4374 - 4374	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC8DHSI	5.3	4375 - 4379	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PY_8_H1	2	4380 - 4381	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
PY_8_H2	2	4382 - 4383	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
PY_8_H3	2	4384 - 4385	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
PY_8_H4	2	4386 - 4387	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
PY_8_H5	2	4388 - 4389	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
PY_8_H6	2	4390 - 4391	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
PY_8_H7	2	4392 - 4393	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings
PY_8_H8	2	4394 - 4395	Stress (coherence) - losers
PY_8_H9	2	4396 - 4397	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
PY_8_H10	2	4398 - 4399	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
PY_8_H11	2	4400 - 4401	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
PY_8_H12	2	4402 - 4403	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
PY_8_H13	2	4404 - 4405	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.
PY_8DH1	2	4406 - 4407	Sense of coherence scale - (D)
PAC8_1A	1	4408 - 4408	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC8_1B	1	4409 - 4409	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC8_1C	1	4410 - 4410	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC8_1D	1	4411 - 4411	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC8_1E	1	4412 - 4412	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC8_1F	1	4413 - 4413	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC8_1G	1	4414 - 4414	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC8_1H	1	4415 - 4415	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC8_1Y	1	4416 - 4416	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_1J	1	4417 - 4417	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC8_1K	1	4418 - 4418	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC8_1L	1	4419 - 4419	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_1I	1	4420 - 4420	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC8_1N	1	4421 - 4421	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC8_1O	1	4422 - 4422	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC8_1P	1	4423 - 4423	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC8_1Q	1	4424 - 4424	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC8_1R	1	4425 - 4425	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC8_1S	1	4426 - 4426	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC8_1T	1	4427 - 4427	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC8_1U	1	4428 - 4428	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC8_1V	1	4429 - 4429	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC8FC1	1	4430 - 4430	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC8_1W	1	4431 - 4431	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC8FC2	1	4432 - 4432	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC8_1X	1	4433 - 4433	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PAC8FC3	1	4434 - 4434	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC8_2A	3	4435 - 4437	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC8_3A	1	4438 - 4438	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC8_2B	3	4439 - 4441	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC8_3B	1	4442 - 4442	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC8_2C	3	4443 - 4445	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC8_3C	1	4446 - 4446	Time spent - swimming
PAC8_2D	3	4447 - 4449	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC8_3D	1	4450 - 4450	Time spent - bicycling
PAC8_2E	3	4451 - 4453	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC8_3E	1	4454 - 4454	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC8_2F	3	4455 - 4457	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC8_3F	1	4458 - 4458	Time spent - home exercises
PAC8_2G	3	4459 - 4461	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC8_3G	1	4462 - 4462	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC8_2H	3	4463 - 4465	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC8_3H	1	4466 - 4466	Time spent - ice skating
PAC8_2Y	3	4467 - 4469	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_3Y	1	4470 - 4470	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_2J	3	4471 - 4473	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC8_3J	1	4474 - 4474	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC8_2K	3	4475 - 4477	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC8_3K	1	4478 - 4478	Time spent - golfing
PAC8_2L	3	4479 - 4481	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_3L	1	4482 - 4482	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC8_2I	3	4483 - 4485	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC8_3I	1	4486 - 4486	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC8_2N	3	4487 - 4489	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC8_3N	1	4490 - 4490	Time spent - bowling
PAC8_2O	3	4491 - 4493	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC8_3O	1	4494 - 4494	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC8_2P	3	4495 - 4497	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC8_3P	1	4498 - 4498	Time spent - tennis
PAC8_2Q	3	4499 - 4501	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC8_3Q	1	4502 - 4502	Time spent - weight-training
PAC8_2R	3	4503 - 4505	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC8_3R	1	4506 - 4506	Time spent - fishing
PAC8_2S	3	4507 - 4509	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC8_3S	1	4510 - 4510	Time spent - volleyball
PAC8_2T	3	4511 - 4513	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC8_3T	1	4514 - 4514	Time spent - basketball
PAC8_2U	3	4515 - 4517	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC8_3U	1	4518 - 4518	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC8_2W	3	4519 - 4521	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC8_3W	1	4522 - 4522	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC8_2X	3	4523 - 4525	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC8_3X	1	4526 - 4526	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC8_4A	2	4527 - 4528	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC8_4B	2	4529 - 4530	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC8_5	1	4531 - 4531	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC8_6	1	4532 - 4532	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC8DLEI	1	4533 - 4533	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC8DFM	3	4534 - 4536	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DFR	1	4537 - 4537	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DFD	1	4538 - 4538	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DEE	4.1	4539 - 4542	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC8DPAI	1	4543 - 4543	Physical activity index - (D)
RPC8_1	1	4544 - 4544	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_2	2	4545 - 4546	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_3	2	4547 - 4548	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC8_4A	1	4549 - 4549	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 83

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RPC8_4B	1	4550 - 4550	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC8_4C	1	4551 - 4551	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC8_4D	1	4552 - 4552	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC8_1	1	4553 - 4553	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC8_2	2	4554 - 4555	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC8_3	2	4556 - 4557	Most serious injury - type
IJC8_4	2	4558 - 4559	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC8_5	2	4560 - 4561	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC8_6	2	4562 - 4563	Most serious injury - reason
IJC8_7	1	4564 - 4564	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC8_8A	1	4565 - 4565	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC8_8B	1	4566 - 4566	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC8_8C	1	4567 - 4567	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC8_8D	1	4568 - 4568	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC8_8E	1	4569 - 4569	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC8_8F	1	4570 - 4570	Precaution taken - other
IJC8_8G	1	4571 - 4571	Precaution taken - none
IJC8D1	3	4572 - 4574	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC8D2	3	4575 - 4577	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
DGC8_1A	1	4578 - 4578	Medication - pain relievers
DGC8_1B	1	4579 - 4579	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC8_1C	1	4580 - 4580	Medication - diet pills
DGC8_1D	1	4581 - 4581	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC8_1E	1	4582 - 4582	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
DGC8_1F	1	4583 - 4583	Medication - allergy
DGC8_1G	1	4584 - 4584	Medication - asthma
DGC8_1H	1	4585 - 4585	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC8_1I	1	4586 - 4586	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC8_1J	1	4587 - 4587	Medication - heart
DGC8_1K	1	4588 - 4588	Medication - blood pressure
DGC8_1L	1	4589 - 4589	Medication - diuretics
DGC8_1M	1	4590 - 4590	Medication - steroids
DGC8_1N	1	4591 - 4591	Medication - insulin
DGC8_1O	1	4592 - 4592	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC8_1P	1	4593 - 4593	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC8_1Q	1	4594 - 4594	Medication - stomach remedies

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8_1R	1	4595 - 4595	Medication - laxatives
DGC8_1S	1	4596 - 4596	Medication - birth control pills
DGC8_1T	1	4597 - 4597	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC8_1T1	1	4598 - 4598	Hormone therapy - type
DGC8_1T2	4	4599 - 4602	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC8_1U	1	4603 - 4603	Medication - thyroid
DGC8_1V	1	4604 - 4604	Medication - other
DGC8F1	1	4605 - 4605	Flag for medications use
DGC8_2	3	4606 - 4608	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC8F3A	1	4609 - 4609	Flag for drug 1
DGC8C3A	7	4610 - 4616	Drug code - drug 1
DGC8G3A	2	4617 - 4618	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC8_3AA	1	4619 - 4619	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC8F3B	1	4620 - 4620	Flag for drug 2
DGC8C3B	7	4621 - 4627	Drug code - drug 2
DGC8G3B	2	4628 - 4629	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC8_3BA	1	4630 - 4630	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC8F3C	1	4631 - 4631	Flag for drug 3
DGC8C3C	7	4632 - 4638	Drug code - drug 3
DGC8G3C	2	4639 - 4640	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC8_3CA	1	4641 - 4641	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC8F3D	1	4642 - 4642	Flag for drug 4
DGC8C3D	7	4643 - 4649	Drug code - drug 4
DGC8G3D	2	4650 - 4651	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC8_3DA	1	4652 - 4652	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC8F3E	1	4653 - 4653	Flag for drug 5
DGC8C3E	7	4654 - 4660	Drug code - drug 5
DGC8G3E	2	4661 - 4662	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC8_3EA	1	4663 - 4663	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC8F3F	1	4664 - 4664	Flag for drug 6
DGC8C3F	7	4665 - 4671	Drug code - drug 6
DGC8G3F	2	4672 - 4673	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC8_3FA	1	4674 - 4674	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC8F3G	1	4675 - 4675	Flag for drug 7
DGC8C3G	7	4676 - 4682	Drug code - drug 7
DGC8G3G	2	4683 - 4684	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8_3GA	1	4685 - 4685	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC8F3H	1	4686 - 4686	Flag for drug 8
DGC8C3H	7	4687 - 4693	Drug code - drug 8
DGC8G3H	2	4694 - 4695	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC8_3HA	1	4696 - 4696	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC8F3I	1	4697 - 4697	Flag for drug 9
DGC8C3I	7	4698 - 4704	Drug code - drug 9
DGC8G3I	2	4705 - 4706	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC8_3IA	1	4707 - 4707	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC8F3J	1	4708 - 4708	Flag for drug 10
DGC8C3J	7	4709 - 4715	Drug code - drug 10
DGC8G3J	2	4716 - 4717	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC8_3JA	1	4718 - 4718	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC8F3K	1	4719 - 4719	Flag for drug 11
DGC8C3K	7	4720 - 4726	Drug code - drug 11
DGC8G3K	2	4727 - 4728	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC8_3KA	1	4729 - 4729	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC8F3L	1	4730 - 4730	Flag for drug 12
DGC8C3L	7	4731 - 4737	Drug code - drug 12
DGC8G3L	2	4738 - 4739	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC8_3LA	1	4740 - 4740	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC8_4	1	4741 - 4741	Medication - use other health product
DGC8F5A	1	4742 - 4742	Flag for health product 1
DGC8C5A	7	4743 - 4749	Drug code - health product 1
DGC8G5A	2	4750 - 4751	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC8_5AA	1	4752 - 4752	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC8F5B	1	4753 - 4753	Flag for health product 2
DGC8C5B	7	4754 - 4760	Drug code - health product 2
DGC8G5B	2	4761 - 4762	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC8_5BA	1	4763 - 4763	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC8F5C	1	4764 - 4764	Flag for health product 3
DGC8C5C	7	4765 - 4771	Drug code - health product 3
DGC8G5C	2	4772 - 4773	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC8_5CA	1	4774 - 4774	Uses a 4th health product
DGC8F5D	1	4775 - 4775	Flag for health product 4
DGC8C5D	7	4776 - 4782	Drug code - health product 4

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8G5D	2	4783 - 4784	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC8_5DA	1	4785 - 4785	Uses a 5th health product
DGC8F5E	1	4786 - 4786	Flag for health product 5
DGC8C5E	7	4787 - 4793	Drug code - health product 5
DGC8G5E	2	4794 - 4795	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC8_5EA	1	4796 - 4796	Uses a 6th health product
DGC8F5F	1	4797 - 4797	Flag for health product 6
DGC8C5F	7	4798 - 4804	Drug code - health product 6
DGC8G5F	2	4805 - 4806	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC8_5FA	1	4807 - 4807	Uses a 7th health product
DGC8F5G	1	4808 - 4808	Flag for health product 7
DGC8C5G	7	4809 - 4815	Drug code - health product 7
DGC8G5G	2	4816 - 4817	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC8_5GA	1	4818 - 4818	Uses a 8th health product
DGC8F5H	1	4819 - 4819	Flag for health product 8
DGC8C5H	7	4820 - 4826	Drug code - health product 8
DGC8G5H	2	4827 - 4828	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC8_5HA	1	4829 - 4829	Uses a 9th health product
DGC8F5I	1	4830 - 4830	Flag for health product 9
DGC8C5I	7	4831 - 4837	Drug code - health product 9
DGC8G5I	2	4838 - 4839	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC8_5IA	1	4840 - 4840	Uses a 10th health product
DGC8F5J	1	4841 - 4841	Flag for health product 10
DGC8C5J	7	4842 - 4848	Drug code - health product 10
DGC8G5J	2	4849 - 4850	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC8_5JA	1	4851 - 4851	Uses a 11th health product
DGC8F5K	1	4852 - 4852	Flag for health product 11
DGC8C5K	7	4853 - 4859	Drug code - health product 11
DGC8G5K	2	4860 - 4861	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC8_5KA	1	4862 - 4862	Uses a 12th health product
DGC8F5L	1	4863 - 4863	Flag for health product 12
DGC8C5L	7	4864 - 4870	Drug code - health product 12
DGC8G5L	2	4871 - 4872	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC8_1	1	4873 - 4873	Household member smokes inside house
SMC8_2	1	4874 - 4874	Current smoking status
SMC8_3	3	4875 - 4877	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC8_4	3	4878 - 4880	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC8_4A	1	4881 - 4881	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC8_4B	1	4882 - 4882	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC8_5A	1	4883 - 4883	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC8_5B	3	4884 - 4886	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC8_5C	2	4887 - 4888	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC8_5	1	4889 - 4889	Ever smoked daily
SMC8_6	3	4890 - 4892	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_7	3	4893 - 4895	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_8	3	4896 - 4898	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8DTYP	2	4899 - 4900	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC8DYRS	3	4901 - 4903	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC8_9	2	4904 - 4905	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC8_10	2	4906 - 4907	Reason for starting smoking
SMC8_11	2	4908 - 4909	Reason for smoking less
SMC8_12	2	4910 - 4911	Reason for smoking more
SMC8_201	1	4912 - 4912	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC8_202	1	4913 - 4913	Tried quitting smoking
SMC8_203	2	4914 - 4915	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC8_204	1	4916 - 4916	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC8_205	1	4917 - 4917	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC8_206	1	4918 - 4918	Smoking restrictions in work place
TAS8_1	1	4919 - 4919	Smoked cigars
TAS8_2	1	4920 - 4920	Smoked a pipe
TAS8_3	1	4921 - 4921	Used snuff
TAS8_4	1	4922 - 4922	Used chewing tobacco
ALC8_1	1	4923 - 4923	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC8_2	2	4924 - 4925	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC8_3	2	4926 - 4927	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC8_DAY	2	4928 - 4929	Interview date - day of the week
ALC8_5	1	4930 - 4930	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC8_5A1	3	4931 - 4933	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC8_5A2	3	4934 - 4936	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC8_5A3	3	4937 - 4939	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC8_5A4	3	4940 - 4942	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC8_5A5	3	4943 - 4945	Number of drinks - Thursday

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC8_5A6	3	4946 - 4948	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC8_5A7	3	4949 - 4951	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC8_5B	1	4952 - 4952	Ever had a drink
ALC8_6	1	4953 - 4953	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC8_7A	1	4954 - 4954	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC8_7B	1	4955 - 4955	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC8_7C	1	4956 - 4956	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC8_7D	1	4957 - 4957	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC8_7E	1	4958 - 4958	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC8_7F	1	4959 - 4959	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC8_7G	1	4960 - 4960	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC8_7H	1	4961 - 4961	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC8_7I	1	4962 - 4962	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC8_7J	1	4963 - 4963	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC8_7K	1	4964 - 4964	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC8_7L	1	4965 - 4965	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC8_7M	1	4966 - 4966	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC8DTYP	1	4967 - 4967	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC8DWKY	3	4968 - 4970	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC8DDLX	2	4971 - 4972	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHC8_1A	1	4973 - 4973	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC8_1B	1	4974 - 4974	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC8_1C	1	4975 - 4975	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC8_1D	1	4976 - 4976	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC8_1E	1	4977 - 4977	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC8_1F	1	4978 - 4978	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC8_1G	1	4979 - 4979	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC8_1H	1	4980 - 4980	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC8_1I	1	4981 - 4981	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC8_1J	1	4982 - 4982	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC8_1K	1	4983 - 4983	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC8_1L	3	4984 - 4986	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC8_1MA	1	4987 - 4987	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC8_1MB	1	4988 - 4988	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC8_1MC	1	4989 - 4989	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC8_1MD	1	4990 - 4990	Mental health - consulted nurse

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC8_1ME	1	4991 - 4991	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC8_1MF	1	4992 - 4992	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC8_2	1	4993 - 4993	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC8_3	1	4994 - 4994	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC8_4	1	4995 - 4995	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC8_5	1	4996 - 4996	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC8_6	1	4997 - 4997	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC8_7	1	4998 - 4998	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC8_8KG	3	4999 - 5001	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_8LB	3	5002 - 5004	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_9	1	5005 - 5005	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_10	1	5006 - 5006	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_11	1	5007 - 5007	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC8_12	1	5008 - 5008	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC8_13	1	5009 - 5009	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC8_14	2	5010 - 5011	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC8_15	2	5012 - 5013	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC8_16	1	5014 - 5014	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC8_17	1	5015 - 5015	Loss of interest - duration
MHC8_18	1	5016 - 5016	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC8_19	1	5017 - 5017	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC8_20	1	5018 - 5018	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC8_21K	3	5019 - 5021	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_21L	3	5022 - 5024	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_22	1	5025 - 5025	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_23	1	5026 - 5026	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_24	1	5027 - 5027	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC8_25	1	5028 - 5028	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC8_26	1	5029 - 5029	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC8_27	2	5030 - 5031	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC8_28	2	5032 - 5033	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC8DDS	2	5034 - 5035	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)
MHC8DCH	2	5036 - 5037	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC8DSF	2	5038 - 5039	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC8DPP	4.2	5040 - 5043	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC8DWK	2	5044 - 5045	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC8DMT	2	5046 - 5047	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC8_101	3	5048 - 5050	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC8_102	1	5051 - 5051	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC8_103	1	5052 - 5052	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC8_104	1	5053 - 5053	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC8_105	1	5054 - 5054	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC8_106	1	5055 - 5055	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC8_107	1	5056 - 5056	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC8_108	1	5057 - 5057	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC8_109	1	5058 - 5058	Has someone to confide in
SSC8_110	1	5059 - 5059	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC8_111	1	5060 - 5060	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC8_112	1	5061 - 5061	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC8_113	1	5062 - 5062	Has someone to give advice
SSC8_114	1	5063 - 5063	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC8_115	1	5064 - 5064	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC8_116	1	5065 - 5065	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC8_117	1	5066 - 5066	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC8_118	1	5067 - 5067	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC8_119	1	5068 - 5068	Has someone who understands problems
SSC8_120	1	5069 - 5069	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC8DTNG	2	5070 - 5071	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DAFF	2	5072 - 5073	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DSOC	2	5074 - 5075	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DEMO	2	5076 - 5077	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
AM68_LNK	1	5078 - 5078	Permission to link data
AM68_SHA	1	5079 - 5079	Agree to share information
AM68_TEL	1	5080 - 5080	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM68_ALO	1	5081 - 5081	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM68_AFF	1	5082 - 5082	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM68_LNG	2	5083 - 5084	Interview language - H06
AM68_EDD	2	5085 - 5086	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM68_EMM	2	5087 - 5088	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM68_EYY	4	5089 - 5092	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM68LDUR	4	5093 - 5096	Duration of time between interviews
PRC0_CUR	2	5097 - 5098	Province of residence

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GE30DURB	1	5099 - 5099	Rural or urban areas - (D)
GE30DCD	3	5100 - 5102	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE30DCSD	3	5103 - 5105	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE30DCMA	3	5106 - 5108	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE30DPOP	1	5109 - 5109	Population size groups - (D)
GE30DFED	3	5110 - 5112	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
SP30DPC	6	5113 - 5118	Postal code - (D)
SP30FOUT	1	5119 - 5119	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP30_CPA	2	5120 - 5121	Actual collection period
AM30_TEL	1	5122 - 5122	Type of contact - H03
DHC0_DWE	2	5123 - 5124	Type of dwelling
DHC0_OWEN	1	5125 - 5125	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC0_MGE	1	5126 - 5126	Mortgage on dwelling
DHC0_BED	2	5127 - 5128	Number of bedrooms
AM30_PL	2	5129 - 5130	Respondent's preferred language
DHC0DLVG	2	5131 - 5132	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC0DECF	2	5133 - 5134	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC0DHSZ	2	5135 - 5136	Household size - (D)
DHC0DL12	2	5137 - 5138	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DE12	2	5139 - 5140	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DLE5	2	5141 - 5142	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC0D611	2	5143 - 5144	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP30_STA	3	5145 - 5147	Status code after processing
DHC0_AGE	3	5148 - 5150	Age
DHC0GAGE	2	5151 - 5152	Age - (G)
DHC0_MAR	2	5153 - 5154	Marital status
DHC0_FID	1	5155 - 5155	Family ID code
AM60_STA	1	5156 - 5156	Status of health form - H06
AM60_BDD	2	5157 - 5158	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BMM	2	5159 - 5160	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BYE	4	5161 - 5164	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_SRC	2	5165 - 5166	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM60_PXY	1	5167 - 5167	H06 completed by proxy
AM60FR	1	5168 - 5168	Flag for proxy - H06
GHC0_1	1	5169 - 5169	Self-perceived health
GHC0_2	1	5170 - 5170	Self-perceived stress

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GHC0DHD1	1	5171 - 5171	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
HWC0_HT	2	5172 - 5173	Height
HWC0_3LB	4	5174 - 5177	Weight - pounds
HWC0_3KG	4	5178 - 5181	Weight - kilograms
HWC0DBMI	4.1	5182 - 5185	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC0DCOL	1	5186 - 5186	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC0DISW	2	5187 - 5188	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)
PHC0_1	1	5189 - 5189	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC0_1B	1	5190 - 5190	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC0_2	1	5191 - 5191	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC0_2B	1	5192 - 5192	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC0_3	1	5193 - 5193	Ever had mammogram
PHC0_3B	1	5194 - 5194	Last time mammogram was done
PHC0_3CA	1	5195 - 5195	Had mammogram - family history
PHC0_3CB	1	5196 - 5196	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC0_3CC	1	5197 - 5197	Had mammogram - age
PHC0_3CD	1	5198 - 5198	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC0_3CE	1	5199 - 5199	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC0_3CF	1	5200 - 5200	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC0_3CG	1	5201 - 5201	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHC0_3CH	1	5202 - 5202	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC0_4	1	5203 - 5203	Gave birth since last interview
PHC0_4A	1	5204 - 5204	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC0_4B	1	5205 - 5205	Currently pregnant
PHC0_5	1	5206 - 5206	Had a hysterectomy
PHC0_5B	3	5207 - 5209	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC0_5CA	1	5210 - 5210	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHC0_5CB	1	5211 - 5211	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHC0_5CC	1	5212 - 5212	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHC0_5CD	1	5213 - 5213	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHC0_5CE	1	5214 - 5214	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHC0_5CF	1	5215 - 5215	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHC0_5CG	1	5216 - 5216	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCC0_1	1	5217 - 5217	Overnight patient
HCC0_1A	3	5218 - 5220	Number of nights as patient
HCC0_2A	3	5221 - 5223	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC0_2B	2	5224 - 5225	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC0_2C	3	5226 - 5228	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC0_2D	3	5229 - 5231	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC0_2E	3	5232 - 5234	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC0_2F	3	5235 - 5237	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC0_2G	3	5238 - 5240	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC0_2H	3	5241 - 5243	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC0_2I	3	5244 - 5246	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC0_2J	3	5247 - 5249	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC0F1	1	5250 - 5250	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC0DHPC	1	5251 - 5251	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC0DMDC	3	5252 - 5254	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC0_3	1	5255 - 5255	Has regular medical doctor
HCC0_4A	1	5256 - 5256	Attended self-help group
HCC0_4	1	5257 - 5257	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC0_5A	1	5258 - 5258	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC0_5B	1	5259 - 5259	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC0_5C	1	5260 - 5260	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC0_5D	1	5261 - 5261	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC0_5E	1	5262 - 5262	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC0_5F	1	5263 - 5263	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC0_5G	1	5264 - 5264	Alternative health care - rolfers
HCC0_5H	1	5265 - 5265	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC0_5I	1	5266 - 5266	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC0_5J	1	5267 - 5267	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC0_5K	1	5268 - 5268	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC0_5L	1	5269 - 5269	Alternative health care - other
HCC0_6	1	5270 - 5270	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC0_7A	1	5271 - 5271	Care not received - not available in area
HCC0_7B	1	5272 - 5272	Care not received - not available when required
HCC0_7C	1	5273 - 5273	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC0_7D	1	5274 - 5274	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC0_7E	1	5275 - 5275	Care not received - cost
HCC0_7F	1	5276 - 5276	Care not received - too busy
HCC0_7G	1	5277 - 5277	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC0_7H	1	5278 - 5278	Care not received - didn't know where to go

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC0_7I	1	5279 - 5279	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC0_7J	1	5280 - 5280	Care not received - language problem
HCC0_7K	1	5281 - 5281	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC0_7L	1	5282 - 5282	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC0_7M	1	5283 - 5283	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC0_7N	1	5284 - 5284	Care not received - other reason
HCC0_8A	1	5285 - 5285	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC0_8B	1	5286 - 5286	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC0_8C	1	5287 - 5287	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC0_8D	1	5288 - 5288	Type of care not received - injury
HCC0_8E	1	5289 - 5289	Type of care not received - other
HCC0_9	1	5290 - 5290	Received home care services
HCC0_10A	1	5291 - 5291	Home care received - nursing care
HCC0_10B	1	5292 - 5292	Home care received - other health care
HCC0_10C	1	5293 - 5293	Home care received - personal care
HCC0_10D	1	5294 - 5294	Home care received - housework
HCC0_10E	1	5295 - 5295	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC0_10F	1	5296 - 5296	Home care received - shopping
HCC0_10G	1	5297 - 5297	Home care received - respite care
HCC0_10H	1	5298 - 5298	Home care received - other
RAC0_1A	1	5299 - 5299	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC0_1B	1	5300 - 5300	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC0_1C	1	5301 - 5301	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC0_1D	1	5302 - 5302	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC0_2	1	5303 - 5303	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC0F1	1	5304 - 5304	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC0F2	1	5305 - 5305	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC0F3	1	5306 - 5306	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC0CCD	4	5307 - 5310	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC0GC22	2	5311 - 5312	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)
RAC0_2A	1	5313 - 5313	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC0_2B	2	5314 - 5315	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC0_5	2	5316 - 5317	Cause of health problem
RAC0_6A	1	5318 - 5318	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC0_6B	1	5319 - 5319	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC0_6C	1	5320 - 5320	Needs help for - housework

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC0_6D	1	5321 - 5321	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC0_6E	1	5322 - 5322	Needs help for - personal care
RAC0_6F	1	5323 - 5323	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC0F6	1	5324 - 5324	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCC0_1A	1	5325 - 5325	Has food or digestive allergies
CCC0_A3	3	5326 - 5328	Food allergies - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1B	1	5329 - 5329	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC0_1C	1	5330 - 5330	Has asthma
CCC0_C3	3	5331 - 5333	Asthma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_C1	1	5334 - 5334	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC0_C2M	2	5335 - 5336	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC0_C2Y	4	5337 - 5340	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC0_C5	1	5341 - 5341	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC0_C6	1	5342 - 5342	Asthma - took medication
CCC0_1X	1	5343 - 5343	Has fibromyalgia
CCC0_X3	3	5344 - 5346	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1D	1	5347 - 5347	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCC0_D3	3	5348 - 5350	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed
CCC0_D11	1	5351 - 5351	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CC_0_D2	1	5352 - 5352	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery
CC_0_D2A	1	5353 - 5353	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement
CC_0_D2B	1	5354 - 5354	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement
CC_0_D2C	1	5355 - 5355	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement
CC_0_D2D	1	5356 - 5356	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery
CCC0_D5	1	5357 - 5357	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CC_0_D3A	1	5358 - 5358	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CC_0_D3B	1	5359 - 5359	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CC_0_D3C	1	5360 - 5360	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise
CC_0_D3D	1	5361 - 5361	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy
CC_0_D3E	1	5362 - 5362	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice
CC_0_D3F	1	5363 - 5363	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques
CC_0_D3G	1	5364 - 5364	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.
CC_0_D3H	1	5365 - 5365	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CC_0_D4A	1	5366 - 5366	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication
CC_0_D4B	1	5367 - 5367	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers
CC_0_D4C	1	5368 - 5368	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_1E	1	5369 - 5369	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCC0_E3	3	5370 - 5372	Back problems - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1F	1	5373 - 5373	Has high blood pressure
CCC0_F3	3	5374 - 5376	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed
CCC0_F1	1	5377 - 5377	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC0_F2M	2	5378 - 5379	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC0_F2Y	4	5380 - 5383	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC0_F5	1	5384 - 5384	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC0_F6A	1	5385 - 5385	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC0_F6B	1	5386 - 5386	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC0_F6D	1	5387 - 5387	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_F6C	1	5388 - 5388	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC0_1G	1	5389 - 5389	Has migraine headaches
CCC0_G3	3	5390 - 5392	Migraine - age first diagnosed
CCC0_G1	1	5393 - 5393	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC0_G2M	2	5394 - 5395	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC0_G2Y	4	5396 - 5399	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC0_G5	1	5400 - 5400	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC0_G6A	1	5401 - 5401	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC0_G6B	1	5402 - 5402	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC0_G6D	1	5403 - 5403	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_G6C	1	5404 - 5404	Migraines treatment - other
CCC0_1H	1	5405 - 5405	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC0_H3	3	5406 - 5408	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1J	1	5409 - 5409	Has diabetes
CCC0_J3	3	5410 - 5412	Diabetes - age first diagnosed
CCC0_J1	1	5413 - 5413	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC0_J2M	2	5414 - 5415	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC0_J2Y	4	5416 - 5419	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CC_0_J3A	1	5420 - 5420	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant
CC_0_J3B	1	5421 - 5421	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy
CC_0_J3C	2	5422 - 5423	Diabetes - when started using insulin
CCC0_J5	1	5424 - 5424	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CC_0_J4	1	5425 - 5425	Diabetes - takes insulin daily
CC_0_J4A	1	5426 - 5426	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin
CC_0_J4B	3	5427 - 5429	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_J6	1	5430 - 5430	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC0_J7A	1	5431 - 5431	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC0_J7B	1	5432 - 5432	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC0_J7D	1	5433 - 5433	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_J7C	1	5434 - 5434	Diabetes treatment - other
CC_0_J5A	1	5435 - 5435	Diabetes - has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5B	1	5436 - 5436	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5C	1	5437 - 5437	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet
CC_0_J6A	1	5438 - 5438	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet
CC_0_J6B	1	5439 - 5439	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet
CC_0_J6C	1	5440 - 5440	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet
CC_0_J6D	1	5441 - 5441	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet
CC_0_J6E	1	5442 - 5442	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet
CC_0_J7A	1	5443 - 5443	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar
CC_0_J7B	1	5444 - 5444	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar
CC_0_J8A	2	5445 - 5446	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels
CC_0_J8B	2	5447 - 5448	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet
CCC0_1K	1	5449 - 5449	Has epilepsy
CCC0_K3	3	5450 - 5452	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed
CCC0_K1	1	5453 - 5453	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC0_K2M	2	5454 - 5455	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC0_K2Y	4	5456 - 5459	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1L	1	5460 - 5460	Has heart disease
CCC0_L3	3	5461 - 5463	Heart disease - age first diagnosed
CCC0_L1A	1	5464 - 5464	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CC_0_L1B	2	5465 - 5466	Heart disease - number of heart attacks
CC_0_L1C	3	5467 - 5469	Heart disease - age at first heart attack
CC_0_L1D	3	5470 - 5472	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack
CC_0_L1E	1	5473 - 5473	Heart disease - ever been admitted
CC_0_L4A	1	5474 - 5474	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery
CC_0_L4B	1	5475 - 5475	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty
CC_0_L4C	1	5476 - 5476	Heart disease treatment - drugs
CC_0_L4D	1	5477 - 5477	Heart disease treatment - other
CC_0_L4E	1	5478 - 5478	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received
CC_0_L5A	1	5479 - 5479	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred
CC_0_L5B	1	5480 - 5480	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CC_0_L5C	1	5481 - 5481	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed
CCC0_L6	1	5482 - 5482	Heart disease - has angina
CCC0_L7	1	5483 - 5483	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCC0_1M	1	5484 - 5484	Has cancer
CCC0_M3	3	5485 - 5487	Cancer - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1N	1	5488 - 5488	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC0_N3	3	5489 - 5491	Ulcers - age first diagnosed
CCC0_N1	1	5492 - 5492	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC0_N2M	2	5493 - 5494	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC0_N2Y	4	5495 - 5498	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1O	1	5499 - 5499	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC0_O3	3	5500 - 5502	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed
CCC0_O1	1	5503 - 5503	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC0_O2M	2	5504 - 5505	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC0_O2Y	4	5506 - 5509	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1P	1	5510 - 5510	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC0_P3	3	5511 - 5513	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1Q	1	5514 - 5514	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC0_Q3	3	5515 - 5517	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1R	1	5518 - 5518	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC0_R3	3	5519 - 5521	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1S	1	5522 - 5522	Has cataracts
CCC0_S3	3	5523 - 5525	Cataracts - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1T	1	5526 - 5526	Has glaucoma
CCC0_T3	3	5527 - 5529	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1U	1	5530 - 5530	Has a thyroid condition
CCC0_U3	3	5531 - 5533	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1V	1	5534 - 5534	Has other long-term condition
CCC0DANY	1	5535 - 5535	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC0DNUM	2	5536 - 5537	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
ISC0_1	1	5538 - 5538	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC0_2	1	5539 - 5539	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC0_3	1	5540 - 5540	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC0_4	1	5541 - 5541	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC0D1	1	5542 - 5542	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HSC0_1	1	5543 - 5543	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC0_2	1	5544 - 5544	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC0_3	1	5545 - 5545	Vision - able to see
HSC0_4	1	5546 - 5546	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC0_5	1	5547 - 5547	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC0DVIS	2	5548 - 5549	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_6	1	5550 - 5550	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC0_7	1	5551 - 5551	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC0_7A	1	5552 - 5552	Hearing - able to hear
HSC0_8	1	5553 - 5553	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC0_9	1	5554 - 5554	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC0DHER	2	5555 - 5556	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_10	1	5557 - 5557	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC0_11	1	5558 - 5558	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC0_12	1	5559 - 5559	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC0_13	1	5560 - 5560	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC0DSPE	1	5561 - 5561	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_14	1	5562 - 5562	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC0_15	1	5563 - 5563	Mobility - able to walk
HSC0_16	1	5564 - 5564	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC0_17	1	5565 - 5565	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC0_18	1	5566 - 5566	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC0_19	1	5567 - 5567	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC0_20	1	5568 - 5568	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC0DMOB	2	5569 - 5570	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_21	1	5571 - 5571	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC0_22	1	5572 - 5572	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC0_23	1	5573 - 5573	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC0_24	1	5574 - 5574	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC0DDEX	2	5575 - 5576	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_25	1	5577 - 5577	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC0DEMO	1	5578 - 5578	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_26	1	5579 - 5579	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC0_27	1	5580 - 5580	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC0DCOG	2	5581 - 5582	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_28	1	5583 - 5583	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC0_29	1	5584 - 5584	Pain - usual intensity

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 100

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC0_30	1	5585 - 5585	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC0DPAD	1	5586 - 5586	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC0DHSI	5.3	5587 - 5591	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PAC0_1A	1	5592 - 5592	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC0_1B	1	5593 - 5593	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC0_1C	1	5594 - 5594	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC0_1D	1	5595 - 5595	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC0_1E	1	5596 - 5596	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC0_1F	1	5597 - 5597	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC0_1G	1	5598 - 5598	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC0_1H	1	5599 - 5599	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC0_1Y	1	5600 - 5600	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_1J	1	5601 - 5601	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC0_1K	1	5602 - 5602	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC0_1L	1	5603 - 5603	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_1I	1	5604 - 5604	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC0_1N	1	5605 - 5605	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC0_1O	1	5606 - 5606	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC0_1P	1	5607 - 5607	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC0_1Q	1	5608 - 5608	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC0_1R	1	5609 - 5609	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC0_1S	1	5610 - 5610	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC0_1T	1	5611 - 5611	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC0_1U	1	5612 - 5612	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC0_1V	1	5613 - 5613	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC0FC1	1	5614 - 5614	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC0_1W	1	5615 - 5615	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC0FC2	1	5616 - 5616	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC0_1X	1	5617 - 5617	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PAC0FC3	1	5618 - 5618	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC0_2A	3	5619 - 5621	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC0_3A	1	5622 - 5622	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC0_2B	3	5623 - 5625	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC0_3B	1	5626 - 5626	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC0_2C	3	5627 - 5629	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC0_3C	1	5630 - 5630	Time spent - swimming

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_2D	3	5631 - 5633	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC0_3D	1	5634 - 5634	Time spent - bicycling
PAC0_2E	3	5635 - 5637	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC0_3E	1	5638 - 5638	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC0_2F	3	5639 - 5641	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC0_3F	1	5642 - 5642	Time spent - home exercises
PAC0_2G	3	5643 - 5645	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC0_3G	1	5646 - 5646	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC0_2H	3	5647 - 5649	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC0_3H	1	5650 - 5650	Time spent - ice skating
PAC0_2Y	3	5651 - 5653	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_3Y	1	5654 - 5654	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_2J	3	5655 - 5657	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC0_3J	1	5658 - 5658	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC0_2K	3	5659 - 5661	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC0_3K	1	5662 - 5662	Time spent - golfing
PAC0_2L	3	5663 - 5665	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_3L	1	5666 - 5666	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_2I	3	5667 - 5669	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC0_3I	1	5670 - 5670	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC0_2N	3	5671 - 5673	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC0_3N	1	5674 - 5674	Time spent - bowling
PAC0_2O	3	5675 - 5677	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC0_3O	1	5678 - 5678	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC0_2P	3	5679 - 5681	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC0_3P	1	5682 - 5682	Time spent - tennis
PAC0_2Q	3	5683 - 5685	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC0_3Q	1	5686 - 5686	Time spent - weight-training
PAC0_2R	3	5687 - 5689	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC0_3R	1	5690 - 5690	Time spent - fishing
PAC0_2S	3	5691 - 5693	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC0_3S	1	5694 - 5694	Time spent - volleyball
PAC0_2T	3	5695 - 5697	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC0_3T	1	5698 - 5698	Time spent - basketball
PAC0_2U	3	5699 - 5701	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC0_3U	1	5702 - 5702	Time spent - other activity (#1)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_2W	3	5703 - 5705	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC0_3W	1	5706 - 5706	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC0_2X	3	5707 - 5709	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC0_3X	1	5710 - 5710	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC0_4A	2	5711 - 5712	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC0_4B	2	5713 - 5714	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC0_5	1	5715 - 5715	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC0_6	1	5716 - 5716	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC0DLEI	1	5717 - 5717	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC0DFM	3	5718 - 5720	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DFR	1	5721 - 5721	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DFD	1	5722 - 5722	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DEE	4.1	5723 - 5726	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC0DPAI	1	5727 - 5727	Physical activity index - (D)
TUC0_3	1	5728 - 5728	UV - has been sunburnt
RPC0_1	1	5729 - 5729	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC0_3	2	5730 - 5731	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC0_5A	1	5732 - 5732	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPC0_5B	1	5733 - 5733	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPC0_5C	1	5734 - 5734	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPC0_5D	1	5735 - 5735	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPC0_5E	1	5736 - 5736	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPC0_5F	1	5737 - 5737	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJC0_1	1	5738 - 5738	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC0_2	2	5739 - 5740	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC0_3	2	5741 - 5742	Most serious injury - type
IJC0_4	2	5743 - 5744	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC0_4A	1	5745 - 5745	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJC0_5	2	5746 - 5747	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC0_9	2	5748 - 5749	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJC0_10	1	5750 - 5750	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJC0_10A	2	5751 - 5752	Most serious injury - how fell
IJC0_10B	2	5753 - 5754	Most serious injury - cause
IJC0_11	1	5755 - 5755	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJC0_12	2	5756 - 5757	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJC0_13	1	5758 - 5758	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC0_14	1	5759 - 5759	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJC0_15	2	5760 - 5761	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJC0DTBS	4	5762 - 5765	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC0DCAU	2	5766 - 5767	Cause of injury - (D)
IJC0DCBP	3	5768 - 5770	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJC0DSTT	1	5771 - 5771	Injury status - (D)
STC0_C1	1	5772 - 5772	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STC0_C2	1	5773 - 5773	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STC0_C3	1	5774 - 5774	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STC0_C4	1	5775 - 5775	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STC0_C5	1	5776 - 5776	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STC0_C6	1	5777 - 5777	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STC0_C7	1	5778 - 5778	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STC0_C8	1	5779 - 5779	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STC0_C9	1	5780 - 5780	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STC0_C10	1	5781 - 5781	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STC0_C11	1	5782 - 5782	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STC0_C12	1	5783 - 5783	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STC0_C13	1	5784 - 5784	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STC0_C14	1	5785 - 5785	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STC0_C15	1	5786 - 5786	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STC0_C16	1	5787 - 5787	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STC0_C17	1	5788 - 5788	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STC0_C18	1	5789 - 5789	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STC0DC1	4.1	5790 - 5793	General chronic stress index - (D)
STC0DC2	4.1	5794 - 5797	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC0DC3	4.1	5798 - 5801	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC0DC4	3.1	5802 - 5804	Personal stress index - (D)
STC0DC5	1	5805 - 5805	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STC0DC6	1	5806 - 5806	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STC0DC7	1	5807 - 5807	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STC0DC8	1	5808 - 5808	Child problems stress index - (D)
STC0DC9	1	5809 - 5809	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STC0DC10	1	5810 - 5810	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_0_R1	1	5811 - 5811	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_0_R2	1	5812 - 5812	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 104

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_0_R3	1	5813 - 5813	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_0_R4	1	5814 - 5814	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_0_R5	1	5815 - 5815	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_0_R6	1	5816 - 5816	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_0_R7	1	5817 - 5817	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_0_R8	1	5818 - 5818	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_0_R9	1	5819 - 5819	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_0_R10	1	5820 - 5820	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_ODR1	4.1	5821 - 5824	Recent life events score - All items - (D)
ST_ODR2	4.1	5825 - 5828	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)
ST_ODR3	4.1	5829 - 5832	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_0_T1	1	5833 - 5833	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_0_T2	1	5834 - 5834	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_0_T3	1	5835 - 5835	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_0_T4	1	5836 - 5836	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_0_T5	1	5837 - 5837	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_0_T6	1	5838 - 5838	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_0_T7	1	5839 - 5839	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_ODT1	4.1	5840 - 5843	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
STC0_W1	1	5844 - 5844	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STC0_W1A	1	5845 - 5845	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STC0_W1B	1	5846 - 5846	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STC0_W1C	1	5847 - 5847	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STC0_W1D	1	5848 - 5848	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STC0_W1E	1	5849 - 5849	Stress (work) - hectic job
STC0_W1F	1	5850 - 5850	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STC0_W1G	1	5851 - 5851	Stress (work) - good job security
STC0_W1H	1	5852 - 5852	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STC0_W1I	1	5853 - 5853	Stress (work) - has own job input
STC0_W1J	1	5854 - 5854	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STC0_W1K	1	5855 - 5855	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STC0_W1L	1	5856 - 5856	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STC0_W2	1	5857 - 5857	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STC0DW1	4.1	5858 - 5861	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STC0DW2	2	5862 - 5863	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STC0DW3	2	5864 - 5865	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 105

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC0DW4	2	5866 - 5867	Psychological demands - (D)
STC0DW5	1	5868 - 5868	Job insecurity - (D)
STC0DW6	1	5869 - 5869	Physical exertion - (D)
STC0DW7	2	5870 - 5871	Social support - (D)
STC0DW8	4.2	5872 - 5875	Job strain - (D)
PY_0_E1A	1	5876 - 5876	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
PY_0_E1B	1	5877 - 5877	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
PY_0_E1C	1	5878 - 5878	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
PY_0_E1D	1	5879 - 5879	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
PY_0_E1E	1	5880 - 5880	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
PY_0_E1F	1	5881 - 5881	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
PY_0DE1	2	5882 - 5883	Self-esteem scale - (D)
STC0_M1A	1	5884 - 5884	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STC0_M1B	1	5885 - 5885	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STC0_M1C	1	5886 - 5886	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STC0_M1D	1	5887 - 5887	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STC0_M1E	1	5888 - 5888	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STC0_M1F	1	5889 - 5889	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STC0_M1G	1	5890 - 5890	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STC0DM1	2	5891 - 5892	Mastery scale - (D)
DGC0_1A	1	5893 - 5893	Medication - pain relievers
DGC0_1B	1	5894 - 5894	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC0_1C	1	5895 - 5895	Medication - diet pills
DGC0_1D	1	5896 - 5896	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC0_1E	1	5897 - 5897	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
DGC0_1F	1	5898 - 5898	Medication - allergy
DGC0_1G	1	5899 - 5899	Medication - asthma
DGC0_1H	1	5900 - 5900	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC0_1I	1	5901 - 5901	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC0_1J	1	5902 - 5902	Medication - heart
DGC0_1K	1	5903 - 5903	Medication - blood pressure
DGC0_1L	1	5904 - 5904	Medication - diuretics
DGC0_1M	1	5905 - 5905	Medication - steroids
DGC0_1N	1	5906 - 5906	Medication - insulin
DGC0_1O	1	5907 - 5907	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC0_1P	1	5908 - 5908	Medication - sleeping pills

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 106

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0_1Q	1	5909 - 5909	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC0_1R	1	5910 - 5910	Medication - laxatives
DGC0_1S	1	5911 - 5911	Medication - birth control pills
DGC0_1T	1	5912 - 5912	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC0_1T1	1	5913 - 5913	Hormone therapy - type
DGC0_1T2	4	5914 - 5917	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC0_1U	1	5918 - 5918	Medication - thyroid
DGC0_1V	1	5919 - 5919	Medication - other
DGC0F1	1	5920 - 5920	Flag for medications use
DGC0_2	3	5921 - 5923	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC0F3A	1	5924 - 5924	Flag for drug 1
DGC0C3A	7	5925 - 5931	Drug code - drug 1
DGC0G3A	2	5932 - 5933	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC0_3AA	1	5934 - 5934	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC0F3B	1	5935 - 5935	Flag for drug 2
DGC0C3B	7	5936 - 5942	Drug code - drug 2
DGC0G3B	2	5943 - 5944	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC0_3BA	1	5945 - 5945	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC0F3C	1	5946 - 5946	Flag for drug 3
DGC0C3C	7	5947 - 5953	Drug code - drug 3
DGC0G3C	2	5954 - 5955	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC0_3CA	1	5956 - 5956	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC0F3D	1	5957 - 5957	Flag for drug 4
DGC0C3D	7	5958 - 5964	Drug code - drug 4
DGC0G3D	2	5965 - 5966	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC0_3DA	1	5967 - 5967	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC0F3E	1	5968 - 5968	Flag for drug 5
DGC0C3E	7	5969 - 5975	Drug code - drug 5
DGC0G3E	2	5976 - 5977	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC0_3EA	1	5978 - 5978	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC0F3F	1	5979 - 5979	Flag for drug 6
DGC0C3F	7	5980 - 5986	Drug code - drug 6
DGC0G3F	2	5987 - 5988	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC0_3FA	1	5989 - 5989	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC0F3G	1	5990 - 5990	Flag for drug 7
DGC0C3G	7	5991 - 5997	Drug code - drug 7

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0G3G	2	5998 - 5999	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC0_3GA	1	6000 - 6000	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC0F3H	1	6001 - 6001	Flag for drug 8
DGC0C3H	7	6002 - 6008	Drug code - drug 8
DGC0G3H	2	6009 - 6010	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC0_3HA	1	6011 - 6011	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC0F3I	1	6012 - 6012	Flag for drug 9
DGC0C3I	7	6013 - 6019	Drug code - drug 9
DGC0G3I	2	6020 - 6021	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC0_3IA	1	6022 - 6022	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC0F3J	1	6023 - 6023	Flag for drug 10
DGC0C3J	7	6024 - 6030	Drug code - drug 10
DGC0G3J	2	6031 - 6032	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC0_3JA	1	6033 - 6033	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC0F3K	1	6034 - 6034	Flag for drug 11
DGC0C3K	7	6035 - 6041	Drug code - drug 11
DGC0G3K	2	6042 - 6043	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC0_3KA	1	6044 - 6044	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC0F3L	1	6045 - 6045	Flag for drug 12
DGC0C3L	7	6046 - 6052	Drug code - drug 12
DGC0G3L	2	6053 - 6054	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC0_3LA	1	6055 - 6055	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC0_4	1	6056 - 6056	Medication - use other health product
DGC0_4A	1	6057 - 6057	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGC0F5A	1	6058 - 6058	Flag for health product 1
DGC0C5A	7	6059 - 6065	Drug code - health product 1
DGC0G5A	2	6066 - 6067	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC0_5AA	1	6068 - 6068	Used a 2nd health product
DGC0F5B	1	6069 - 6069	Flag for health product 2
DGC0C5B	7	6070 - 6076	Drug code - health product 2
DGC0G5B	2	6077 - 6078	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC0_5BA	1	6079 - 6079	Used a 3rd health product
DGC0F5C	1	6080 - 6080	Flag for health product 3
DGC0C5C	7	6081 - 6087	Drug code - health product 3
DGC0G5C	2	6088 - 6089	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC0_5CA	1	6090 - 6090	Used a 4th health product

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0F5D	1	6091 - 6091	Flag for health product 4
DGC0C5D	7	6092 - 6098	Drug code - health product 4
DGC0G5D	2	6099 - 6100	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC0_5DA	1	6101 - 6101	Used a 5th health product
DGC0F5E	1	6102 - 6102	Flag for health product 5
DGC0C5E	7	6103 - 6109	Drug code - health product 5
DGC0G5E	2	6110 - 6111	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC0_5EA	1	6112 - 6112	Used a 6th health product
DGC0F5F	1	6113 - 6113	Flag for health product 6
DGC0C5F	7	6114 - 6120	Drug code - health product 6
DGC0G5F	2	6121 - 6122	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC0_5FA	1	6123 - 6123	Used a 7th health product
DGC0F5G	1	6124 - 6124	Flag for health product 7
DGC0C5G	7	6125 - 6131	Drug code - health product 7
DGC0G5G	2	6132 - 6133	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC0_5GA	1	6134 - 6134	Used a 8th health product
DGC0F5H	1	6135 - 6135	Flag for health product 8
DGC0C5H	7	6136 - 6142	Drug code - health product 8
DGC0G5H	2	6143 - 6144	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC0_5HA	1	6145 - 6145	Used a 9th health product
DGC0F5I	1	6146 - 6146	Flag for health product 9
DGC0C5I	7	6147 - 6153	Drug code - health product 9
DGC0G5I	2	6154 - 6155	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC0_5IA	1	6156 - 6156	Used a 10th health product
DGC0F5J	1	6157 - 6157	Flag for health product 10
DGC0C5J	7	6158 - 6164	Drug code - health product 10
DGC0G5J	2	6165 - 6166	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC0_5JA	1	6167 - 6167	Used a 11th health product
DGC0F5K	1	6168 - 6168	Flag for health product 11
DGC0C5K	7	6169 - 6175	Drug code - health product 11
DGC0G5K	2	6176 - 6177	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC0_5KA	1	6178 - 6178	Used a 12th health product
DGC0F5L	1	6179 - 6179	Flag for health product 12
DGC0C5L	7	6180 - 6186	Drug code - health product 12
DGC0G5L	2	6187 - 6188	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC0_1	1	6189 - 6189	Household member smokes inside house

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC0_2	1	6190 - 6190	Current smoking status
SMC0_3	3	6191 - 6193	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC0_4	3	6194 - 6196	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC0_4A	1	6197 - 6197	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC0_4B	1	6198 - 6198	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC0_5A	1	6199 - 6199	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC0_5B	3	6200 - 6202	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC0_5C	2	6203 - 6204	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC0_5	1	6205 - 6205	Ever smoked daily
SMC0_6	3	6206 - 6208	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_7	3	6209 - 6211	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_8	3	6212 - 6214	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0DTYP	2	6215 - 6216	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC0DYRS	3	6217 - 6219	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC0_9	2	6220 - 6221	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC0_10	2	6222 - 6223	Reason for starting smoking
SMC0_11	2	6224 - 6225	Reason for smoking less
SMC0_12	2	6226 - 6227	Reason for smoking more
SMC0_201	1	6228 - 6228	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC0_202	1	6229 - 6229	Tried quitting smoking
SMC0_203	2	6230 - 6231	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC0_204	1	6232 - 6232	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC0_205	1	6233 - 6233	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC0_206	1	6234 - 6234	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALC0_1A	1	6235 - 6235	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALC0_1	1	6236 - 6236	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC0_2	2	6237 - 6238	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC0_3	2	6239 - 6240	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC0_DAY	2	6241 - 6242	Interview date - day of the week
ALC0_5	1	6243 - 6243	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC0_5A1	3	6244 - 6246	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC0_5A2	3	6247 - 6249	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC0_5A3	3	6250 - 6252	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC0_5A4	3	6253 - 6255	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC0_5A5	3	6256 - 6258	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC0_5A6	3	6259 - 6261	Number of drinks - Friday

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC0_5A7	3	6262 - 6264	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC0_5B	1	6265 - 6265	Ever had a drink
ALC0_6	1	6266 - 6266	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC0_7A	1	6267 - 6267	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC0_7B	1	6268 - 6268	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC0_7C	1	6269 - 6269	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC0_7D	1	6270 - 6270	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC0_7E	1	6271 - 6271	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC0_7F	1	6272 - 6272	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC0_7G	1	6273 - 6273	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC0_7H	1	6274 - 6274	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC0_7I	1	6275 - 6275	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC0_7J	1	6276 - 6276	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC0_7K	1	6277 - 6277	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC0_7L	1	6278 - 6278	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC0_7M	1	6279 - 6279	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC0DTYP	1	6280 - 6280	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC0DWKY	3	6281 - 6283	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC0DDLX	2	6284 - 6285	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHC0_1A	1	6286 - 6286	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC0_1B	1	6287 - 6287	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC0_1C	1	6288 - 6288	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC0_1D	1	6289 - 6289	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC0_1E	1	6290 - 6290	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC0_1F	1	6291 - 6291	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC0_1G	1	6292 - 6292	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC0_1H	1	6293 - 6293	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC0_1I	1	6294 - 6294	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC0_1J	1	6295 - 6295	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC0_1K	1	6296 - 6296	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC0_1L	3	6297 - 6299	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC0_1MA	1	6300 - 6300	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC0_1MB	1	6301 - 6301	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC0_1MC	1	6302 - 6302	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC0_1MD	1	6303 - 6303	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC0_1ME	1	6304 - 6304	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC0_1MF	1	6305 - 6305	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC0_2	1	6306 - 6306	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC0_3	1	6307 - 6307	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC0_4	1	6308 - 6308	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC0_5	1	6309 - 6309	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC0_6	1	6310 - 6310	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC0_7	1	6311 - 6311	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC0_8KG	3	6312 - 6314	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_8LB	3	6315 - 6317	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_9	1	6318 - 6318	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_10	1	6319 - 6319	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_11	1	6320 - 6320	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC0_12	1	6321 - 6321	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC0_13	1	6322 - 6322	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC0_14	2	6323 - 6324	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_15	2	6325 - 6326	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC0_16	1	6327 - 6327	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC0_17	1	6328 - 6328	Loss of interest - duration
MHC0_18	1	6329 - 6329	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC0_19	1	6330 - 6330	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC0_20	1	6331 - 6331	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC0_21K	3	6332 - 6334	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_21L	3	6335 - 6337	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_22	1	6338 - 6338	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_23	1	6339 - 6339	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_24	1	6340 - 6340	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC0_25	1	6341 - 6341	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC0_26	1	6342 - 6342	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC0_27	2	6343 - 6344	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_28	2	6345 - 6346	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC0DDS	2	6347 - 6348	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)
MHC0DCH	2	6349 - 6350	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC0DSF	2	6351 - 6352	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC0DPP	4.2	6353 - 6356	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC0DWK	2	6357 - 6358	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC0DMT	2	6359 - 6360	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC0_101	3	6361 - 6363	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC0_102	1	6364 - 6364	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC0_103	1	6365 - 6365	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC0_104	1	6366 - 6366	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC0_105	1	6367 - 6367	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC0_106	1	6368 - 6368	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC0_107	1	6369 - 6369	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC0_108	1	6370 - 6370	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC0_109	1	6371 - 6371	Has someone to confide in
SSC0_110	1	6372 - 6372	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC0_111	1	6373 - 6373	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC0_112	1	6374 - 6374	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC0_113	1	6375 - 6375	Has someone to give advice
SSC0_114	1	6376 - 6376	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC0_115	1	6377 - 6377	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC0_116	1	6378 - 6378	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC0_117	1	6379 - 6379	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC0_118	1	6380 - 6380	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC0_119	1	6381 - 6381	Has someone who understands problems
SSC0_120	1	6382 - 6382	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC0DTNG	2	6383 - 6384	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DAFF	2	6385 - 6386	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DSOC	2	6387 - 6388	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DEMO	2	6389 - 6390	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDC0DRES	3	6391 - 6393	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC0_4A	1	6394 - 6394	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC0_4B	1	6395 - 6395	Ethnic origin - French
SDC0_4C	1	6396 - 6396	Ethnic origin - English
SDC0_4D	1	6397 - 6397	Ethnic origin - German
SDC0_4E	1	6398 - 6398	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC0_4F	1	6399 - 6399	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC0_4G	1	6400 - 6400	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC0_4H	1	6401 - 6401	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC0_4I	1	6402 - 6402	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC0_4J	1	6403 - 6403	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC0_4K	1	6404 - 6404	Ethnic origin - Jewish

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_4L	1	6405 - 6405	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC0_4M	1	6406 - 6406	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC0_4N	1	6407 - 6407	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC0_4O	1	6408 - 6408	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC0_4P	1	6409 - 6409	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC0_4Q	1	6410 - 6410	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC0_4R	1	6411 - 6411	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC0_4S	1	6412 - 6412	Ethnic origin - other
SDC0_5A	1	6413 - 6413	Can converse - English
SDC0_5B	1	6414 - 6414	Can converse - French
SDC0_5C	1	6415 - 6415	Can converse - Arabic
SDC0_5D	1	6416 - 6416	Can converse - Chinese
SDC0_5E	1	6417 - 6417	Can converse - Cree
SDC0_5F	1	6418 - 6418	Can converse - German
SDC0_5G	1	6419 - 6419	Can converse - Greek
SDC0_5H	1	6420 - 6420	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC0_5I	1	6421 - 6421	Can converse - Italian
SDC0_5J	1	6422 - 6422	Can converse - Korean
SDC0_5K	1	6423 - 6423	Can converse - Persian
SDC0_5L	1	6424 - 6424	Can converse - Polish
SDC0_5M	1	6425 - 6425	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC0_5N	1	6426 - 6426	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC0_5O	1	6427 - 6427	Can converse - Spanish
SDC0_5P	1	6428 - 6428	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC0_5Q	1	6429 - 6429	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC0_5R	1	6430 - 6430	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC0_5S	1	6431 - 6431	Can converse - other language
SDC0DLNG	2	6432 - 6433	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC0_6A	1	6434 - 6434	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC0_6B	1	6435 - 6435	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC0_6C	1	6436 - 6436	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC0_6D	1	6437 - 6437	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC0_6E	1	6438 - 6438	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC0_6F	1	6439 - 6439	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC0_6G	1	6440 - 6440	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC0_6H	1	6441 - 6441	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_6I	1	6442 - 6442	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC0_6J	1	6443 - 6443	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC0_6K	1	6444 - 6444	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC0_6L	1	6445 - 6445	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC0_6M	1	6446 - 6446	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC0_6N	1	6447 - 6447	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC0_6O	1	6448 - 6448	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC0_6P	1	6449 - 6449	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC0_6Q	1	6450 - 6450	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC0_6R	1	6451 - 6451	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC0_6S	1	6452 - 6452	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC0_7A	1	6453 - 6453	Race or colour - White
SDC0_7B	1	6454 - 6454	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC0_7C	1	6455 - 6455	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC0_7D	1	6456 - 6456	Race or colour - Black
SDC0_7E	1	6457 - 6457	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC0_7F	1	6458 - 6458	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC0_7G	1	6459 - 6459	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC0_7H	1	6460 - 6460	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC0_7I	1	6461 - 6461	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC0_7J	1	6462 - 6462	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC0_7K	1	6463 - 6463	Race or colour - Korean
SDC0_7L	1	6464 - 6464	Race or colour - other
SDC0DRAC	2	6465 - 6466	Cultural or racial origin - (D)
EDC0_1	1	6467 - 6467	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC0_2	1	6468 - 6468	Full-time or part-time student
EDC0_4	2	6469 - 6470	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC0_5	1	6471 - 6471	Graduated from high school
EDC0_6	1	6472 - 6472	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC0_7	2	6473 - 6474	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC0D1	2	6475 - 6476	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDC0D2	2	6477 - 6478	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC0D3	1	6479 - 6479	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
LSC0_1	1	6480 - 6480	Worked at a job or business last week
LSC0_2	1	6481 - 6481	Absent from job or business last week
LSC0_3	1	6482 - 6482	Had more than one job or business last week

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC0_11	1	6483 - 6483	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSC0_12	1	6484 - 6484	Had a job to start in future last week
LSC0_13	2	6485 - 6486	Not currently working - reason
LSC0_21	1	6487 - 6487	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSC0_22	1	6488 - 6488	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_23	1	6489 - 6489	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSC0_31	1	6490 - 6490	Status in employment - main job or business
LSC0F32	1	6491 - 6491	Flag for name of own business
LSC0F33	1	6492 - 6492	Flag for name of employer
LSC0F34	1	6493 - 6493	Flag for kind of business
LSC0F35	1	6494 - 6494	Flag for kind of work
LSC0F36	1	6495 - 6495	Flag for main activity or duties
LFC0CI97	4	6496 - 6499	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC0GI16	2	6500 - 6501	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC0CO91	4	6502 - 6505	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC0GO25	2	6506 - 6507	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC0GO47	2	6508 - 6509	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSC0_41	2	6510 - 6511	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSC0_42	3	6512 - 6514	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSC0_43	1	6515 - 6515	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSC0_44	2	6516 - 6517	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSC0_45	2	6518 - 6519	Usual work schedule - reason
LSC0_46	1	6520 - 6520	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSC0_51	2	6521 - 6522	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSC0_52	2	6523 - 6524	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSC0_53	3	6525 - 6527	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSC0_54	1	6528 - 6528	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSC0_61	2	6529 - 6530	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSC0_71	2	6531 - 6532	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_72	1	6533 - 6533	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSC0_73	2	6534 - 6535	Not looking for work - reason
LSC0_74	1	6536 - 6536	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSC0DCWS	1	6537 - 6537	Current working status - (D)
LSC0DYWS	2	6538 - 6539	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC0DSWS	1	6540 - 6540	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC0DMJS	2	6541 - 6542	Multiple job status - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC0DRNW	2	6543 - 6544	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSC0DHPW	3	6545 - 6547	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSC0DPFT	1	6548 - 6548	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSC0DJST	2	6549 - 6550	Job status over past year - (D)
LSC0DLFS	1	6551 - 6551	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC0_1A	1	6552 - 6552	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC0_1B	1	6553 - 6553	Source of income - self-employment
INC0_1C	1	6554 - 6554	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC0_1D	1	6555 - 6555	Source of income - employment insurance
INC0_1E	1	6556 - 6556	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC0_1F	1	6557 - 6557	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC0_1G	1	6558 - 6558	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC0_1H	1	6559 - 6559	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC0_1I	1	6560 - 6560	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC0_1J	1	6561 - 6561	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC0_1K	1	6562 - 6562	Source of income - child support
INC0_1L	1	6563 - 6563	Source of income - alimony
INC0_1M	1	6564 - 6564	Source of income - other
INC0_1N	1	6565 - 6565	Source of income - none
INC0_2	2	6566 - 6567	Total household income - main source
INC0_3	6	6568 - 6573	Total household income - best estimate
INC0_3A	1	6574 - 6574	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_3B	1	6575 - 6575	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_3C	1	6576 - 6576	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC0_3D	1	6577 - 6577	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_3E	1	6578 - 6578	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_3F	1	6579 - 6579	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_3G	1	6580 - 6580	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC0DHH	2	6581 - 6582	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC0DIA2	1	6583 - 6583	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC0DIA4	1	6584 - 6584	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC0DIA5	1	6585 - 6585	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC0_4	6	6586 - 6591	Total personal income - best estimate
INC0_4A	1	6592 - 6592	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_4B	1	6593 - 6593	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_4C	1	6594 - 6594	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC0_4D	1	6595 - 6595	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_4E	1	6596 - 6596	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_4F	1	6597 - 6597	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_4G	1	6598 - 6598	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC0DPER	2	6599 - 6600	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC0CCPI	5.1	6601 - 6605	Consumer Price Index
INC0DRCA	2	6606 - 6607	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC0DRPR	2	6608 - 6609	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INC0DHIR	8.5	6610 - 6617	Household income ratio - (D)
AM60_SHA	1	6618 - 6618	Agree to share information
AM60_LNK	1	6619 - 6619	Permission to link data
AM60_TEL	1	6620 - 6620	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM60_LNG	2	6621 - 6622	Interview language - H06
AM60LDUR	4	6623 - 6626	Duration of time between interviews
PRC2_CUR	2	6627 - 6628	Province of residence
GE32DURB	1	6629 - 6629	Rural or urban areas - (D)
GE32DCD	3	6630 - 6632	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE32DCSD	3	6633 - 6635	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE32DCMA	3	6636 - 6638	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE32DFED	3	6639 - 6641	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE32DPOP	1	6642 - 6642	Population size groups - (D)
SP32DPC	6	6643 - 6648	Postal code - (D)
SP32FOUT	1	6649 - 6649	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP32_CPA	2	6650 - 6651	Actual collection period
AM32_TEL	1	6652 - 6652	Type of contact - H03
DHC2_DWE	2	6653 - 6654	Type of dwelling
DHC2_OWN	1	6655 - 6655	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC2_MGE	1	6656 - 6656	Mortgage on dwelling
DHC2_BED	2	6657 - 6658	Number of bedrooms
AM32_PL	2	6659 - 6660	Respondent's preferred language
DHC2DLVG	2	6661 - 6662	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC2DECF	2	6663 - 6664	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC2DHSZ	2	6665 - 6666	Household size - (D)
DHC2DL12	2	6667 - 6668	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC2DE12	2	6669 - 6670	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC2DLE5	2	6671 - 6672	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 118

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHC2D611	2	6673 - 6674	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP32_STA	3	6675 - 6677	Status code after processing
DHC2_AGE	3	6678 - 6680	Age
DHC2GAGE	2	6681 - 6682	Age - (G)
DHC2_MAR	2	6683 - 6684	Marital status
DHC2_FID	1	6685 - 6685	Family ID code
AM62_STA	1	6686 - 6686	Status of health form - H06
AM62_BDD	2	6687 - 6688	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_BMM	2	6689 - 6690	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_BYY	4	6691 - 6694	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_SRC	2	6695 - 6696	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM62_PXY	1	6697 - 6697	H06 completed by proxy
AM62FR	1	6698 - 6698	Flag for proxy - H06
GHC2_1	1	6699 - 6699	Self-perceived health
GHC2_2	1	6700 - 6700	Self-perceived stress
GHC2_4	1	6701 - 6701	Self-perceived eating habits
GHC2DHDI	1	6702 - 6702	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
SLC2_1	2	6703 - 6704	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLC2_2	1	6705 - 6705	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLC2_3	1	6706 - 6706	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLC2_4	1	6707 - 6707	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWC2_HT	2	6708 - 6709	Height
HWC2_3LB	4	6710 - 6713	Weight - pounds
HWC2_3KG	4	6714 - 6717	Weight - kilograms
HWC2DBMI	4.1	6718 - 6721	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC2DCOL	1	6722 - 6722	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC2DISW	2	6723 - 6724	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)
HWC2_5	1	6725 - 6725	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWC2_6	1	6726 - 6726	Presently trying to lose weight
HWC2_7	1	6727 - 6727	Presently trying to gain weight
HWC2_8LB	4	6728 - 6731	Desired weight - pounds
HWC2_8KG	4	6732 - 6735	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_2_1A	1	6736 - 6736	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_2_1C	1	6737 - 6737	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_2_1D	1	6738 - 6738	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_2_1E	1	6739 - 6739	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
NU_2_2A	1	6740 - 6740	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_2_2B	1	6741 - 6741	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_2_2C	1	6742 - 6742	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_2_3A	1	6743 - 6743	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_2_3B	1	6744 - 6744	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_2_3C	1	6745 - 6745	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_2_3D	1	6746 - 6746	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_2_3G	1	6747 - 6747	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_2_4A	1	6748 - 6748	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_2_4B	1	6749 - 6749	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_2_4C	2	6750 - 6751	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_2_4D	2	6752 - 6753	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_2D4	1	6754 - 6754	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2D5	1	6755 - 6755	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2D6	1	6756 - 6756	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2DCON	2	6757 - 6758	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)
FV_2_1A	3	6759 - 6761	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_2_1B	1	6762 - 6762	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_2_1Y	4	6763 - 6766	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_2DJUI	5.1	6767 - 6771	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)
FV_2_2A	3	6772 - 6774	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_2_2B	1	6775 - 6775	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_2_2Y	4	6776 - 6779	Eat fruit - annual frequency
FV_2DFRU	5.1	6780 - 6784	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)
FV_2_3A	3	6785 - 6787	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_2_3B	1	6788 - 6788	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_2_3Y	4	6789 - 6792	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV_2DSAL	5.1	6793 - 6797	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)
FV_2_4A	3	6798 - 6800	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_2_4B	1	6801 - 6801	Eat potatoes - reporting period
FV_2_4Y	4	6802 - 6805	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_2DPOT	5.1	6806 - 6810	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)
FV_2_5A	3	6811 - 6813	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_2_5B	1	6814 - 6814	Eat carrots - reporting period
FV_2_5Y	4	6815 - 6818	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_2DCAR	5.1	6819 - 6823	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FV_2_6A	3	6824 - 6826	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_2_6B	1	6827 - 6827	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
FV_2_6Y	4	6828 - 6831	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_2DVEG	5.1	6832 - 6836	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)
FV_2DTOT	5.2	6837 - 6841	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)
PHC2_1	1	6842 - 6842	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC2_1B	1	6843 - 6843	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC2_2	1	6844 - 6844	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC2_2B	1	6845 - 6845	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC2_3	1	6846 - 6846	Ever had mammogram
PHC2_3B	1	6847 - 6847	Last time mammogram was done
PHC2_3CA	1	6848 - 6848	Had mammogram - family history
PHC2_3CB	1	6849 - 6849	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC2_3CC	1	6850 - 6850	Had mammogram - age
PHC2_3CD	1	6851 - 6851	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC2_3CE	1	6852 - 6852	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC2_3CF	1	6853 - 6853	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC2_3CH	1	6854 - 6854	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC2_3CG	1	6855 - 6855	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHC2_4	1	6856 - 6856	Gave birth since last interview
PHC2_4A	1	6857 - 6857	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC2_4B	1	6858 - 6858	Currently pregnant
PHC2_5	1	6859 - 6859	Had a hysterectomy
PHC2_5B	3	6860 - 6862	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC2_5CA	1	6863 - 6863	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHC2_5CB	1	6864 - 6864	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHC2_5CC	1	6865 - 6865	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHC2_5CD	1	6866 - 6866	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHC2_5CE	1	6867 - 6867	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHC2_5CF	1	6868 - 6868	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHC2_5CG	1	6869 - 6869	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCC2_1	1	6870 - 6870	Overnight patient
HCC2_1A	3	6871 - 6873	Number of nights as patient
HCC2_2A	3	6874 - 6876	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC2_2B	2	6877 - 6878	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC2_2C	3	6879 - 6881	Number of consultations - other medical doctor

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_2D	3	6882 - 6884	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC2_2E	3	6885 - 6887	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC2_2F	3	6888 - 6890	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC2_2G	3	6891 - 6893	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC2_2H	3	6894 - 6896	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC2_2I	3	6897 - 6899	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC2_2J	3	6900 - 6902	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC2F1	1	6903 - 6903	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC2DHPC	1	6904 - 6904	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC2DMDC	3	6905 - 6907	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC2_3	1	6908 - 6908	Has regular medical doctor
HCC2_4A	1	6909 - 6909	Attended self-help group
HCC2_4	1	6910 - 6910	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC2_5A	1	6911 - 6911	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC2_5B	1	6912 - 6912	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC2_5C	1	6913 - 6913	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC2_5D	1	6914 - 6914	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC2_5E	1	6915 - 6915	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC2_5F	1	6916 - 6916	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC2_5G	1	6917 - 6917	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC2_5H	1	6918 - 6918	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC2_5I	1	6919 - 6919	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC2_5J	1	6920 - 6920	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC2_5K	1	6921 - 6921	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC2_5L	1	6922 - 6922	Alternative health care - other
HCC2_6	1	6923 - 6923	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC2_7A	1	6924 - 6924	Care not received - not available in area
HCC2_7B	1	6925 - 6925	Care not received - not available when required
HCC2_7C	1	6926 - 6926	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC2_7D	1	6927 - 6927	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC2_7E	1	6928 - 6928	Care not received - cost
HCC2_7F	1	6929 - 6929	Care not received - too busy
HCC2_7G	1	6930 - 6930	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC2_7H	1	6931 - 6931	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC2_7I	1	6932 - 6932	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC2_7J	1	6933 - 6933	Care not received - language problem

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_7K	1	6934 - 6934	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC2_7L	1	6935 - 6935	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC2_7M	1	6936 - 6936	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC2_7N	1	6937 - 6937	Care not received - other reason
HCC2_8A	1	6938 - 6938	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC2_8B	1	6939 - 6939	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC2_8C	1	6940 - 6940	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC2_8D	1	6941 - 6941	Type of care not received - injury
HCC2_8E	1	6942 - 6942	Type of care not received - other
HCC2_9	1	6943 - 6943	Received home care services
HCC2_10A	1	6944 - 6944	Home care received - nursing care
HCC2_10B	1	6945 - 6945	Home care received - other health care
HCC2_10C	1	6946 - 6946	Home care received - personal care
HCC2_10D	1	6947 - 6947	Home care received - housework
HCC2_10E	1	6948 - 6948	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC2_10F	1	6949 - 6949	Home care received - shopping
HCC2_10G	1	6950 - 6950	Home care received - respite care
HCC2_10H	1	6951 - 6951	Home care received - other
HCC2_11A	1	6952 - 6952	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCC2FRHC	1	6953 - 6953	Flag for received home care
HCC2_12A	1	6954 - 6954	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCC2_12B	1	6955 - 6955	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCC2_12C	1	6956 - 6956	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCC2_12D	1	6957 - 6957	Home care services - family member
HCC2_12E	1	6958 - 6958	Home care services - volunteer
HCC2_12F	1	6959 - 6959	Home care services - other
HCC2_3AA	1	6960 - 6960	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCC2_3AB	1	6961 - 6961	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCC2_3AC	1	6962 - 6962	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCC2_3AD	1	6963 - 6963	Service type / nurse - housework
HCC2_3AE	1	6964 - 6964	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3AF	1	6965 - 6965	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCC2_3AG	1	6966 - 6966	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCC2_3AH	1	6967 - 6967	Service type / nurse - other service
HCC2_3BA	1	6968 - 6968	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCC2_3BB	1	6969 - 6969	Service type / homemaker - other health care services

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 123

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_3BC	1	6970 - 6970	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCC2_3BD	1	6971 - 6971	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCC2_3BE	1	6972 - 6972	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3BF	1	6973 - 6973	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCC2_3BG	1	6974 - 6974	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCC2_3BH	1	6975 - 6975	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCC2_3CA	1	6976 - 6976	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCC2_3CB	1	6977 - 6977	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCC2_3CC	1	6978 - 6978	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCC2_3CD	1	6979 - 6979	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCC2_3CE	1	6980 - 6980	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3CF	1	6981 - 6981	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCC2_3CG	1	6982 - 6982	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCC2_3CH	1	6983 - 6983	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCC2_3DA	1	6984 - 6984	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCC2_3DB	1	6985 - 6985	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCC2_3DC	1	6986 - 6986	Service type / family member - personal care
HCC2_3DD	1	6987 - 6987	Service type / family member - housework
HCC2_3DE	1	6988 - 6988	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3DF	1	6989 - 6989	Service type / family member - shopping
HCC2_3DG	1	6990 - 6990	Service type / family member - respite care
HCC2_3DH	1	6991 - 6991	Service type / family member - other service
HCC2_3EA	1	6992 - 6992	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCC2_3EB	1	6993 - 6993	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
HCC2_3EC	1	6994 - 6994	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCC2_3ED	1	6995 - 6995	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCC2_3EE	1	6996 - 6996	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3EF	1	6997 - 6997	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCC2_3EG	1	6998 - 6998	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCC2_3EH	1	6999 - 6999	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCC2_3FA	1	7000 - 7000	Service type / other - nursing care
HCC2_3FB	1	7001 - 7001	Service type / other - other health care services
HCC2_3FC	1	7002 - 7002	Service type / other - personal care
HCC2_3FD	1	7003 - 7003	Service type / other - housework
HCC2_3FE	1	7004 - 7004	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3FF	1	7005 - 7005	Service type / other - shopping

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_3FG	1	7006 - 7006	Service type / other - respite care
HCC2_3FH	1	7007 - 7007	Service type / other - other service
RAC2_1A	1	7008 - 7008	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC2_1B	1	7009 - 7009	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC2_1C	1	7010 - 7010	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC2_1D	1	7011 - 7011	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC2_2	1	7012 - 7012	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC2F1	1	7013 - 7013	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC2F2	1	7014 - 7014	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC2F3	1	7015 - 7015	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC2CCD	4	7016 - 7019	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC2GC22	2	7020 - 7021	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)
RAC2_2A	1	7022 - 7022	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC2_2B	2	7023 - 7024	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC2_5	2	7025 - 7026	Cause of health problem
RAC2_6A	1	7027 - 7027	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC2_6B	1	7028 - 7028	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC2_6C	1	7029 - 7029	Needs help for - housework
RAC2_6D	1	7030 - 7030	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC2_6E	1	7031 - 7031	Needs help for - personal care
RAC2_6F	1	7032 - 7032	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC2_6G	1	7033 - 7033	Needs help for - going outdoors
RAC2F6	1	7034 - 7034	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RAC2F6X	1	7035 - 7035	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors
CCC2_1A	1	7036 - 7036	Has food or digestive allergies
CCC2_1B	1	7037 - 7037	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC2_1C	1	7038 - 7038	Has asthma
CCC2_C3M	2	7039 - 7040	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC2_C3Y	4	7041 - 7044	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC2_C4	1	7045 - 7045	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC2_C1	1	7046 - 7046	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC2_C2M	2	7047 - 7048	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC2_C2Y	4	7049 - 7052	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC2_C5	1	7053 - 7053	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC2_C6	1	7054 - 7054	Asthma - took medication
CCC2_1X	1	7055 - 7055	Has fibromyalgia

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_X3M	2	7056 - 7057	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
CCC2_X3Y	4	7058 - 7061	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCC2_X4	1	7062 - 7062	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCC2_X1	1	7063 - 7063	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCC2_X2M	2	7064 - 7065	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCC2_X2Y	4	7066 - 7069	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared
CCC2_X5	1	7070 - 7070	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCC2_X6A	1	7071 - 7071	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCC2_X6B	1	7072 - 7072	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCC2_X6D	1	7073 - 7073	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_X6C	1	7074 - 7074	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCC2_1D	1	7075 - 7075	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCC2_D3M	2	7076 - 7077	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC2_D3Y	4	7078 - 7081	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC2_D4	1	7082 - 7082	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC2_D1	1	7083 - 7083	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC2_D2M	2	7084 - 7085	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC2_D2Y	4	7086 - 7089	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC2_D11	1	7090 - 7090	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCC2_D5	1	7091 - 7091	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC2_D6A	1	7092 - 7092	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC2_D6B	1	7093 - 7093	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC2_D6D	1	7094 - 7094	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_D6C	1	7095 - 7095	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC2_1E	1	7096 - 7096	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCC2_1F	1	7097 - 7097	Has high blood pressure
CCC2_F3M	2	7098 - 7099	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC2_F3Y	4	7100 - 7103	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC2_F4	1	7104 - 7104	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC2_F1	1	7105 - 7105	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC2_F2M	2	7106 - 7107	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC2_F2Y	4	7108 - 7111	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC2_F5	1	7112 - 7112	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC2_F6A	1	7113 - 7113	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC2_F6B	1	7114 - 7114	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC2_F6D	1	7115 - 7115	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_F6C	1	7116 - 7116	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC2_1G	1	7117 - 7117	Has migraine headaches
CCC2_G3M	2	7118 - 7119	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC2_G3Y	4	7120 - 7123	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC2_G4	1	7124 - 7124	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC2_G1	1	7125 - 7125	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC2_G2M	2	7126 - 7127	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC2_G2Y	4	7128 - 7131	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC2_G5	1	7132 - 7132	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC2_G6A	1	7133 - 7133	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC2_G6B	1	7134 - 7134	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC2_G6D	1	7135 - 7135	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_G6C	1	7136 - 7136	Migraines treatment - other
CCC2_1H	1	7137 - 7137	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC2_1J	1	7138 - 7138	Has diabetes
CCC2_J3M	2	7139 - 7140	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC2_J3Y	4	7141 - 7144	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC2_J4	1	7145 - 7145	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC2_J1	1	7146 - 7146	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC2_J2M	2	7147 - 7148	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC2_J2Y	4	7149 - 7152	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC2_J5	1	7153 - 7153	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCC2_J6	1	7154 - 7154	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC2_J7A	1	7155 - 7155	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC2_J7B	1	7156 - 7156	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC2_J7C	1	7157 - 7157	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC2_J7D	1	7158 - 7158	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_1K	1	7159 - 7159	Has epilepsy
CCC2_K3M	2	7160 - 7161	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC2_K3Y	4	7162 - 7165	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC2_K4	1	7166 - 7166	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC2_K1	1	7167 - 7167	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC2_K2M	2	7168 - 7169	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC2_K2Y	4	7170 - 7173	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1L	1	7174 - 7174	Has heart disease
CCC2_L1A	1	7175 - 7175	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_L6	1	7176 - 7176	Heart disease - has angina
CCC2_L7	1	7177 - 7177	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCC2_1M	1	7178 - 7178	Has cancer
CCC2_1N	1	7179 - 7179	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC2_N3M	2	7180 - 7181	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC2_N3Y	4	7182 - 7185	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC2_N4	1	7186 - 7186	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC2_N1	1	7187 - 7187	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC2_N2M	2	7188 - 7189	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC2_N2Y	4	7190 - 7193	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1O	1	7194 - 7194	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC2_O3M	2	7195 - 7196	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC2_O3Y	4	7197 - 7200	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC2_O4	1	7201 - 7201	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC2_O1	1	7202 - 7202	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC2_O2M	2	7203 - 7204	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC2_O2Y	4	7205 - 7208	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1P	1	7209 - 7209	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC2_1Q	1	7210 - 7210	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC2_1R	1	7211 - 7211	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC2_1S	1	7212 - 7212	Has cataracts
CCC2_1T	1	7213 - 7213	Has glaucoma
CCC2_1U	1	7214 - 7214	Has a thyroid condition
CCC2_1V	1	7215 - 7215	Has other long-term condition
CCC2DANY	1	7216 - 7216	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC2DNUM	2	7217 - 7218	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
ISC2_1	1	7219 - 7219	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC2_2	1	7220 - 7220	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC2_3	1	7221 - 7221	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC2_4	1	7222 - 7222	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC2D1	1	7223 - 7223	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HSC2_1	1	7224 - 7224	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC2_2	1	7225 - 7225	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC2_3	1	7226 - 7226	Vision - able to see
HSC2_4	1	7227 - 7227	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC2_5	1	7228 - 7228	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 128

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC2DVIS	2	7229 - 7230	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_6	1	7231 - 7231	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC2_7	1	7232 - 7232	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC2_7A	1	7233 - 7233	Hearing - able to hear
HSC2_8	1	7234 - 7234	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC2_9	1	7235 - 7235	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC2DHER	2	7236 - 7237	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_10	1	7238 - 7238	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC2_11	1	7239 - 7239	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC2_12	1	7240 - 7240	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC2_13	1	7241 - 7241	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC2DSPE	1	7242 - 7242	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_14	1	7243 - 7243	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC2_15	1	7244 - 7244	Mobility - able to walk
HSC2_16	1	7245 - 7245	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC2_17	1	7246 - 7246	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC2_18	1	7247 - 7247	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC2_19	1	7248 - 7248	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC2_20	1	7249 - 7249	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC2DMOB	2	7250 - 7251	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_21	1	7252 - 7252	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC2_22	1	7253 - 7253	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC2_23	1	7254 - 7254	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC2_24	1	7255 - 7255	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC2DDEX	2	7256 - 7257	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_25	1	7258 - 7258	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC2DEMO	1	7259 - 7259	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_26	1	7260 - 7260	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC2_27	1	7261 - 7261	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC2DCOG	2	7262 - 7263	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_28	1	7264 - 7264	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC2_29	1	7265 - 7265	Pain - usual intensity
HSC2_30	1	7266 - 7266	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC2DPAD	1	7267 - 7267	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC2DHSI	5.3	7268 - 7272	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PAC2_1A	1	7273 - 7273	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2_1B	1	7274 - 7274	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC2_1C	1	7275 - 7275	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC2_1D	1	7276 - 7276	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC2_1E	1	7277 - 7277	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC2_1F	1	7278 - 7278	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC2_1G	1	7279 - 7279	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC2_1H	1	7280 - 7280	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC2_1Y	1	7281 - 7281	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_1J	1	7282 - 7282	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC2_1K	1	7283 - 7283	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC2_1L	1	7284 - 7284	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_1I	1	7285 - 7285	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_1N	1	7286 - 7286	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC2_1O	1	7287 - 7287	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC2_1P	1	7288 - 7288	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC2_1Q	1	7289 - 7289	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC2_1R	1	7290 - 7290	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC2_1S	1	7291 - 7291	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC2_1T	1	7292 - 7292	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC2_1U	1	7293 - 7293	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC2_1V	1	7294 - 7294	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC2FC1	1	7295 - 7295	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC2_1W	1	7296 - 7296	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC2FC2	1	7297 - 7297	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC2_1X	1	7298 - 7298	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PAC2FC3	1	7299 - 7299	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC2_2A	3	7300 - 7302	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC2_3A	1	7303 - 7303	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC2_2B	3	7304 - 7306	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC2_3B	1	7307 - 7307	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC2_2C	3	7308 - 7310	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC2_3C	1	7311 - 7311	Time spent - swimming
PAC2_2D	3	7312 - 7314	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC2_3D	1	7315 - 7315	Time spent - bicycling
PAC2_2E	3	7316 - 7318	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC2_3E	1	7319 - 7319	Time spent - popular or social dance

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 130

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2_2F	3	7320 - 7322	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC2_3F	1	7323 - 7323	Time spent - home exercises
PAC2_2G	3	7324 - 7326	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC2_3G	1	7327 - 7327	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC2_2H	3	7328 - 7330	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC2_3H	1	7331 - 7331	Time spent - ice skating
PAC2_2Y	3	7332 - 7334	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_3Y	1	7335 - 7335	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_2J	3	7336 - 7338	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC2_3J	1	7339 - 7339	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC2_2K	3	7340 - 7342	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC2_3K	1	7343 - 7343	Time spent - golfing
PAC2_2L	3	7344 - 7346	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_3L	1	7347 - 7347	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_2I	3	7348 - 7350	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_3I	1	7351 - 7351	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_2N	3	7352 - 7354	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC2_3N	1	7355 - 7355	Time spent - bowling
PAC2_2O	3	7356 - 7358	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC2_3O	1	7359 - 7359	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC2_2P	3	7360 - 7362	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC2_3P	1	7363 - 7363	Time spent - tennis
PAC2_2Q	3	7364 - 7366	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC2_3Q	1	7367 - 7367	Time spent - weight-training
PAC2_2R	3	7368 - 7370	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC2_3R	1	7371 - 7371	Time spent - fishing
PAC2_2S	3	7372 - 7374	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC2_3S	1	7375 - 7375	Time spent - volleyball
PAC2_2T	3	7376 - 7378	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC2_3T	1	7379 - 7379	Time spent - basketball
PAC2_2U	3	7380 - 7382	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC2_3U	1	7383 - 7383	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC2_2W	3	7384 - 7386	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC2_3W	1	7387 - 7387	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC2_2X	3	7388 - 7390	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC2_3X	1	7391 - 7391	Time spent - other activity (#3)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2_4A	2	7392 - 7393	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC2_4B	2	7394 - 7395	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC2_5	1	7396 - 7396	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC2_6	1	7397 - 7397	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC2DLEI	1	7398 - 7398	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC2DFM	3	7399 - 7401	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DFR	1	7402 - 7402	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DFD	1	7403 - 7403	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DEE	4.1	7404 - 7407	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC2DPAI	1	7408 - 7408	Physical activity index - (D)
TUC2_3	1	7409 - 7409	UV - has been sunburnt
RPC2_1	1	7410 - 7410	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC2_3	2	7411 - 7412	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC2_5A	1	7413 - 7413	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPC2_5B	1	7414 - 7414	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPC2_5C	1	7415 - 7415	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPC2_5D	1	7416 - 7416	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPC2_5E	1	7417 - 7417	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPC2_5F	1	7418 - 7418	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJC2_1	1	7419 - 7419	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC2_2	2	7420 - 7421	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC2_3	2	7422 - 7423	Most serious injury - type
IJC2_4	2	7424 - 7425	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC2_4A	1	7426 - 7426	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJC2_5	2	7427 - 7428	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC2_9	2	7429 - 7430	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJC2_10	1	7431 - 7431	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJC2_10A	2	7432 - 7433	Most serious injury - how fell
IJC2_10B	2	7434 - 7435	Most serious injury - cause
IJC2_11	1	7436 - 7436	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJC2_12	2	7437 - 7438	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJC2_13	1	7439 - 7439	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJC2_14	1	7440 - 7440	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJC2_15	2	7441 - 7442	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJC2DTBS	4	7443 - 7446	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC2DCAU	2	7447 - 7448	Cause of injury - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC2DCBP	3	7449 - 7451	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJC2DSTT	1	7452 - 7452	Injury status - (D)
STC2_C1	1	7453 - 7453	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STC2_C2	1	7454 - 7454	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STC2_C3	1	7455 - 7455	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STC2_C4	1	7456 - 7456	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STC2_C5	1	7457 - 7457	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STC2_C6	1	7458 - 7458	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STC2_C7	1	7459 - 7459	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STC2_C8	1	7460 - 7460	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STC2_C9	1	7461 - 7461	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STC2_C10	1	7462 - 7462	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STC2_C11	1	7463 - 7463	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STC2_C12	1	7464 - 7464	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STC2_C13	1	7465 - 7465	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STC2_C14	1	7466 - 7466	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STC2_C15	1	7467 - 7467	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STC2_C16	1	7468 - 7468	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STC2_C17	1	7469 - 7469	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STC2_C18	1	7470 - 7470	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STC2DC1	4.1	7471 - 7474	General chronic stress index - (D)
STC2DC2	4.1	7475 - 7478	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC2DC3	4.1	7479 - 7482	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC2DC4	3.1	7483 - 7485	Personal stress index - (D)
STC2DC5	1	7486 - 7486	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STC2DC6	1	7487 - 7487	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STC2DC7	1	7488 - 7488	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STC2DC8	1	7489 - 7489	Child problems stress index - (D)
STC2DC9	1	7490 - 7490	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STC2DC10	1	7491 - 7491	Family health stress index - (D)
STC2_W1	1	7492 - 7492	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STC2_W1A	1	7493 - 7493	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STC2_W1B	1	7494 - 7494	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STC2_W1C	1	7495 - 7495	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STC2_W1D	1	7496 - 7496	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STC2_W1E	1	7497 - 7497	Stress (work) - hectic job

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 133

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC2_W1F	1	7498 - 7498	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STC2_W1G	1	7499 - 7499	Stress (work) - good job security
STC2_W1H	1	7500 - 7500	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STC2_W1I	1	7501 - 7501	Stress (work) - has own job input
STC2_W1J	1	7502 - 7502	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STC2_W1K	1	7503 - 7503	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STC2_W1L	1	7504 - 7504	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STC2_W2	1	7505 - 7505	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STC2DW1	4.1	7506 - 7509	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STC2DW2	2	7510 - 7511	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STC2DW3	2	7512 - 7513	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STC2DW4	2	7514 - 7515	Psychological demands - (D)
STC2DW5	1	7516 - 7516	Job insecurity - (D)
STC2DW6	1	7517 - 7517	Physical exertion - (D)
STC2DW7	2	7518 - 7519	Social support - (D)
STC2DW8	4.2	7520 - 7523	Job strain - (D)
STC2_M1A	1	7524 - 7524	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STC2_M1B	1	7525 - 7525	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STC2_M1C	1	7526 - 7526	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STC2_M1D	1	7527 - 7527	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STC2_M1E	1	7528 - 7528	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STC2_M1F	1	7529 - 7529	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STC2_M1G	1	7530 - 7530	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STC2DM1	2	7531 - 7532	Mastery scale - (D)
DGC2_1A	1	7533 - 7533	Medication - pain relievers
DGC2_1B	1	7534 - 7534	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC2_1C	1	7535 - 7535	Medication - diet pills
DGC2_1D	1	7536 - 7536	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC2_1E	1	7537 - 7537	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
DGC2_1F	1	7538 - 7538	Medication - allergy
DGC2_1G	1	7539 - 7539	Medication - asthma
DGC2_1H	1	7540 - 7540	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC2_1I	1	7541 - 7541	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC2_1J	1	7542 - 7542	Medication - heart
DGC2_1K	1	7543 - 7543	Medication - blood pressure
DGC2_1L	1	7544 - 7544	Medication - diuretics

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2_1M	1	7545 - 7545	Medication - steroids
DGC2_1N	1	7546 - 7546	Medication - insulin
DGC2_1O	1	7547 - 7547	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC2_1P	1	7548 - 7548	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC2_1Q	1	7549 - 7549	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC2_1R	1	7550 - 7550	Medication - laxatives
DGC2_1S	1	7551 - 7551	Medication - birth control pills
DGC2_1T	1	7552 - 7552	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC2_1T1	1	7553 - 7553	Hormone therapy - type
DGC2_1T2	4	7554 - 7557	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC2_1U	1	7558 - 7558	Medication - thyroid
DGC2_1V	1	7559 - 7559	Medication - other
DGC2F1	1	7560 - 7560	Flag for medications use
DGC2_2	3	7561 - 7563	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC2F3A	1	7564 - 7564	Flag for drug 1
DGC2C3A	7	7565 - 7571	Drug code - drug 1
DGC2G3A	2	7572 - 7573	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC2_3AA	1	7574 - 7574	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC2F3B	1	7575 - 7575	Flag for drug 2
DGC2C3B	7	7576 - 7582	Drug code - drug 2
DGC2G3B	2	7583 - 7584	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC2_3BA	1	7585 - 7585	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC2F3C	1	7586 - 7586	Flag for drug 3
DGC2C3C	7	7587 - 7593	Drug code - drug 3
DGC2G3C	2	7594 - 7595	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC2_3CA	1	7596 - 7596	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC2F3D	1	7597 - 7597	Flag for drug 4
DGC2C3D	7	7598 - 7604	Drug code - drug 4
DGC2G3D	2	7605 - 7606	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC2_3DA	1	7607 - 7607	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC2F3E	1	7608 - 7608	Flag for drug 5
DGC2C3E	7	7609 - 7615	Drug code - drug 5
DGC2G3E	2	7616 - 7617	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC2_3EA	1	7618 - 7618	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC2F3F	1	7619 - 7619	Flag for drug 6
DGC2C3F	7	7620 - 7626	Drug code - drug 6

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2G3F	2	7627 - 7628	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC2_3FA	1	7629 - 7629	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC2F3G	1	7630 - 7630	Flag for drug 7
DGC2C3G	7	7631 - 7637	Drug code - drug 7
DGC2G3G	2	7638 - 7639	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC2_3GA	1	7640 - 7640	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC2F3H	1	7641 - 7641	Flag for drug 8
DGC2C3H	7	7642 - 7648	Drug code - drug 8
DGC2G3H	2	7649 - 7650	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC2_3HA	1	7651 - 7651	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC2F3I	1	7652 - 7652	Flag for drug 9
DGC2C3I	7	7653 - 7659	Drug code - drug 9
DGC2G3I	2	7660 - 7661	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC2_3IA	1	7662 - 7662	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC2F3J	1	7663 - 7663	Flag for drug 10
DGC2C3J	7	7664 - 7670	Drug code - drug 10
DGC2G3J	2	7671 - 7672	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC2_3JA	1	7673 - 7673	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC2F3K	1	7674 - 7674	Flag for drug 11
DGC2C3K	7	7675 - 7681	Drug code - drug 11
DGC2G3K	2	7682 - 7683	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC2_3KA	1	7684 - 7684	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC2F3L	1	7685 - 7685	Flag for drug 12
DGC2C3L	7	7686 - 7692	Drug code - drug 12
DGC2G3L	2	7693 - 7694	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC2_3LA	1	7695 - 7695	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC2_4	1	7696 - 7696	Medication - use other health product
DGC2_4A	1	7697 - 7697	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGC2F5A	1	7698 - 7698	Flag for health product 1
DGC2C5A	7	7699 - 7705	Drug code - health product 1
DGC2G5A	2	7706 - 7707	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC2_5AA	1	7708 - 7708	Used a 2nd health product
DGC2F5B	1	7709 - 7709	Flag for health product 2
DGC2C5B	7	7710 - 7716	Drug code - health product 2
DGC2G5B	2	7717 - 7718	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC2_5BA	1	7719 - 7719	Used a 3rd health product

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2F5C	1	7720 - 7720	Flag for health product 3
DGC2C5C	7	7721 - 7727	Drug code - health product 3
DGC2G5C	2	7728 - 7729	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC2_5CA	1	7730 - 7730	Used a 4th health product
DGC2F5D	1	7731 - 7731	Flag for health product 4
DGC2C5D	7	7732 - 7738	Drug code - health product 4
DGC2G5D	2	7739 - 7740	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC2_5DA	1	7741 - 7741	Used a 5th health product
DGC2F5E	1	7742 - 7742	Flag for health product 5
DGC2C5E	7	7743 - 7749	Drug code - health product 5
DGC2G5E	2	7750 - 7751	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC2_5EA	1	7752 - 7752	Used a 6th health product
DGC2F5F	1	7753 - 7753	Flag for health product 6
DGC2C5F	7	7754 - 7760	Drug code - health product 6
DGC2G5F	2	7761 - 7762	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC2_5FA	1	7763 - 7763	Used a 7th health product
DGC2F5G	1	7764 - 7764	Flag for health product 7
DGC2C5G	7	7765 - 7771	Drug code - health product 7
DGC2G5G	2	7772 - 7773	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC2_5GA	1	7774 - 7774	Used a 8th health product
DGC2F5H	1	7775 - 7775	Flag for health product 8
DGC2C5H	7	7776 - 7782	Drug code - health product 8
DGC2G5H	2	7783 - 7784	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC2_5HA	1	7785 - 7785	Used a 9th health product
DGC2F5I	1	7786 - 7786	Flag for health product 9
DGC2C5I	7	7787 - 7793	Drug code - health product 9
DGC2G5I	2	7794 - 7795	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC2_5IA	1	7796 - 7796	Used a 10th health product
DGC2F5J	1	7797 - 7797	Flag for health product 10
DGC2C5J	7	7798 - 7804	Drug code - health product 10
DGC2G5J	2	7805 - 7806	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC2_5JA	1	7807 - 7807	Used a 11th health product
DGC2F5K	1	7808 - 7808	Flag for health product 11
DGC2C5K	7	7809 - 7815	Drug code - health product 11
DGC2G5K	2	7816 - 7817	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC2_5KA	1	7818 - 7818	Used a 12th health product

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 137

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2F5L	1	7819 - 7819	Flag for health product 12
DGC2C5L	7	7820 - 7826	Drug code - health product 12
DGC2G5L	2	7827 - 7828	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC2_1	1	7829 - 7829	Household member smokes inside house
SMC2_2	1	7830 - 7830	Current smoking status
SMC2_3	3	7831 - 7833	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC2_4	3	7834 - 7836	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC2_4A	1	7837 - 7837	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC2_4B	1	7838 - 7838	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC2_5A	1	7839 - 7839	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC2_5B	3	7840 - 7842	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC2_5C	2	7843 - 7844	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC2_5	1	7845 - 7845	Ever smoked daily
SMC2_6	3	7846 - 7848	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC2_7	3	7849 - 7851	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC2_8	3	7852 - 7854	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC2DTYP	2	7855 - 7856	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC2DYRS	3	7857 - 7859	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC2DSTR	2	7860 - 7861	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)
SMC2DTAR	1	7862 - 7862	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMC2_9	2	7863 - 7864	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC2_10	2	7865 - 7866	Reason for starting smoking
SMC2_11	2	7867 - 7868	Reason for smoking less
SMC2_12	2	7869 - 7870	Reason for smoking more
SMC2_201	1	7871 - 7871	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC2_202	1	7872 - 7872	Tried quitting smoking
SMC2_203	2	7873 - 7874	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC2_204	1	7875 - 7875	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC2_205	1	7876 - 7876	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC2_206	1	7877 - 7877	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALC2_1A	1	7878 - 7878	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALC2_1	1	7879 - 7879	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC2_2	2	7880 - 7881	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC2_3	2	7882 - 7883	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC2_DAY	2	7884 - 7885	Interview date - day of the week
ALC2_5	1	7886 - 7886	Drank alcohol in past week

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 138

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC2_5A1	3	7887 - 7889	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC2_5A2	3	7890 - 7892	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC2_5A3	3	7893 - 7895	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC2_5A4	3	7896 - 7898	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC2_5A5	3	7899 - 7901	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC2_5A6	3	7902 - 7904	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC2_5A7	3	7905 - 7907	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC2_5B	1	7908 - 7908	Ever had a drink
ALC2_6	1	7909 - 7909	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC2_7A	1	7910 - 7910	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC2_7B	1	7911 - 7911	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC2_7C	1	7912 - 7912	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC2_7D	1	7913 - 7913	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC2_7E	1	7914 - 7914	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC2_7F	1	7915 - 7915	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC2_7G	1	7916 - 7916	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC2_7H	1	7917 - 7917	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC2_7I	1	7918 - 7918	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC2_7J	1	7919 - 7919	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC2_7K	1	7920 - 7920	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC2_7L	1	7921 - 7921	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC2_7M	1	7922 - 7922	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC2DTYP	1	7923 - 7923	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC2DWKY	3	7924 - 7926	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC2DDL Y	2	7927 - 7928	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
AL_2_1	2	7929 - 7930	Definition of moderate drinking
AL_2_2	1	7931 - 7931	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
AL_2_3	1	7932 - 7932	Alright to get drunk once in a while
AL_2_4	1	7933 - 7933	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking
AL_2_5	1	7934 - 7934	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week
AL_2_6	1	7935 - 7935	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
AL_2_7	1	7936 - 7936	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_2_1	1	7937 - 7937	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child
AD_2_2	1	7938 - 7938	Number of times - drunk / hung-over
AD_2_3	1	7939 - 7939	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_2_4	1	7940 - 7940	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AD_2_5	1	7941 - 7941	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_2_6	1	7942 - 7942	Spent month or more getting drunk
AD_2_7	1	7943 - 7943	Drank much more than intended
AD_2_8	1	7944 - 7944	Number of times - drank much more than intended
AD_2_9	1	7945 - 7945	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_2DSF	2	7946 - 7947	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)
AD_2DPP	4.2	7948 - 7951	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC2_1A	1	7952 - 7952	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC2_1B	1	7953 - 7953	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC2_1C	1	7954 - 7954	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC2_1D	1	7955 - 7955	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC2_1E	1	7956 - 7956	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC2_1F	1	7957 - 7957	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC2_1G	1	7958 - 7958	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC2_1H	1	7959 - 7959	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC2_1I	1	7960 - 7960	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC2_1J	1	7961 - 7961	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC2_1K	1	7962 - 7962	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC2_1L	3	7963 - 7965	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC2_1MA	1	7966 - 7966	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC2_1MB	1	7967 - 7967	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC2_1MC	1	7968 - 7968	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC2_1MD	1	7969 - 7969	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC2_1ME	1	7970 - 7970	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC2_1MF	1	7971 - 7971	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC2_2	1	7972 - 7972	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC2_3	1	7973 - 7973	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC2_4	1	7974 - 7974	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC2_5	1	7975 - 7975	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC2_6	1	7976 - 7976	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC2_7	1	7977 - 7977	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC2_8KG	3	7978 - 7980	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC2_8LB	3	7981 - 7983	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC2_9	1	7984 - 7984	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC2_10	1	7985 - 7985	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC2_11	1	7986 - 7986	Depressed - trouble concentrating

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC2_12	1	7987 - 7987	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC2_13	1	7988 - 7988	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC2_14	2	7989 - 7990	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC2_15	2	7991 - 7992	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC2_16	1	7993 - 7993	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC2_17	1	7994 - 7994	Loss of interest - duration
MHC2_18	1	7995 - 7995	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC2_19	1	7996 - 7996	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC2_20	1	7997 - 7997	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC2_21K	3	7998 - 8000	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC2_21L	3	8001 - 8003	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC2_22	1	8004 - 8004	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC2_23	1	8005 - 8005	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC2_24	1	8006 - 8006	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC2_25	1	8007 - 8007	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC2_26	1	8008 - 8008	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC2_27	2	8009 - 8010	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC2_28	2	8011 - 8012	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC2DDS	2	8013 - 8014	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)
MHC2DCH	2	8015 - 8016	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC2DSF	2	8017 - 8018	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC2DPP	4.2	8019 - 8022	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC2DWK	2	8023 - 8024	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC2DMT	2	8025 - 8026	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC2_101	3	8027 - 8029	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC2_102	1	8030 - 8030	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC2_103	1	8031 - 8031	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC2_104	1	8032 - 8032	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC2_105	1	8033 - 8033	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC2_106	1	8034 - 8034	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC2_107	1	8035 - 8035	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC2_108	1	8036 - 8036	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC2_109	1	8037 - 8037	Has someone to confide in
SSC2_110	1	8038 - 8038	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC2_111	1	8039 - 8039	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC2_112	1	8040 - 8040	Has someone to prepare meals

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC2_113	1	8041 - 8041	Has someone to give advice
SSC2_114	1	8042 - 8042	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC2_115	1	8043 - 8043	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC2_116	1	8044 - 8044	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC2_117	1	8045 - 8045	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC2_118	1	8046 - 8046	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC2_119	1	8047 - 8047	Has someone who understands problems
SSC2_120	1	8048 - 8048	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC2DTNG	2	8049 - 8050	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DAFF	2	8051 - 8052	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DSOC	2	8053 - 8054	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DEMO	2	8055 - 8056	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDC2DRES	3	8057 - 8059	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC2_5A	1	8060 - 8060	Can converse - English
SDC2_5B	1	8061 - 8061	Can converse - French
SDC2_5C	1	8062 - 8062	Can converse - Arabic
SDC2_5D	1	8063 - 8063	Can converse - Chinese
SDC2_5E	1	8064 - 8064	Can converse - Cree
SDC2_5F	1	8065 - 8065	Can converse - German
SDC2_5G	1	8066 - 8066	Can converse - Greek
SDC2_5H	1	8067 - 8067	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC2_5I	1	8068 - 8068	Can converse - Italian
SDC2_5J	1	8069 - 8069	Can converse - Korean
SDC2_5K	1	8070 - 8070	Can converse - Persian
SDC2_5L	1	8071 - 8071	Can converse - Polish
SDC2_5M	1	8072 - 8072	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC2_5N	1	8073 - 8073	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC2_5O	1	8074 - 8074	Can converse - Spanish
SDC2_5P	1	8075 - 8075	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC2_5Q	1	8076 - 8076	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC2_5R	1	8077 - 8077	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC2_5S	1	8078 - 8078	Can converse - other language
SDC2DLNG	2	8079 - 8080	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC2_6A	1	8081 - 8081	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC2_6B	1	8082 - 8082	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC2_6C	1	8083 - 8083	First language learned and still understood - Arabic

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC2_6D	1	8084 - 8084	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC2_6E	1	8085 - 8085	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC2_6F	1	8086 - 8086	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC2_6G	1	8087 - 8087	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC2_6H	1	8088 - 8088	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC2_6I	1	8089 - 8089	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC2_6J	1	8090 - 8090	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC2_6K	1	8091 - 8091	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC2_6L	1	8092 - 8092	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC2_6M	1	8093 - 8093	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC2_6N	1	8094 - 8094	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC2_6O	1	8095 - 8095	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC2_6P	1	8096 - 8096	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC2_6Q	1	8097 - 8097	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC2_6R	1	8098 - 8098	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC2_6S	1	8099 - 8099	First language learned and still understood - other
EDC2_1	1	8100 - 8100	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC2_2	1	8101 - 8101	Full-time or part-time student
EDC2_4	2	8102 - 8103	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC2_5	1	8104 - 8104	Graduated from high school
EDC2_6	1	8105 - 8105	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC2_7	2	8106 - 8107	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC2D1	2	8108 - 8109	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDC2D2	2	8110 - 8111	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC2D3	1	8112 - 8112	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
LSC2_1	1	8113 - 8113	Worked at a job or business last week
LSC2_2	1	8114 - 8114	Absent from job or business last week
LSC2_3	1	8115 - 8115	Had more than one job or business last week
LSC2_11	1	8116 - 8116	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSC2_12	1	8117 - 8117	Had a job to start in future last week
LSC2_13	2	8118 - 8119	Not currently working - reason
LSC2_21	1	8120 - 8120	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSC2_22	1	8121 - 8121	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSC2_23	1	8122 - 8122	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSC2_31	1	8123 - 8123	Status in employment - main job or business
LSC2F32	1	8124 - 8124	Flag for name of own business

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC2F33	1	8125 - 8125	Flag for name of employer
LSC2F34	1	8126 - 8126	Flag for kind of business
LSC2F35	1	8127 - 8127	Flag for kind of work
LSC2F36	1	8128 - 8128	Flag for main activity or duties
LFC2CI97	4	8129 - 8132	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC2GI16	2	8133 - 8134	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC2CO91	4	8135 - 8138	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC2GO25	2	8139 - 8140	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC2GO47	2	8141 - 8142	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSC2_41	2	8143 - 8144	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSC2_42	3	8145 - 8147	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSC2_43	1	8148 - 8148	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSC2_44	2	8149 - 8150	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSC2_45	2	8151 - 8152	Usual work schedule - reason
LSC2_46	1	8153 - 8153	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSC2_51	2	8154 - 8155	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSC2_52	2	8156 - 8157	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSC2_53	3	8158 - 8160	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSC2_54	1	8161 - 8161	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSC2_61	2	8162 - 8163	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSC2_71	2	8164 - 8165	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSC2_72	1	8166 - 8166	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSC2_73	2	8167 - 8168	Not looking for work - reason
LSC2_74	1	8169 - 8169	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSC2DCWS	1	8170 - 8170	Current working status - (D)
LSC2DYWS	2	8171 - 8172	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC2DSWS	1	8173 - 8173	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC2DMJS	2	8174 - 8175	Multiple job status - (D)
LSC2DRNW	2	8176 - 8177	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSC2DHPW	3	8178 - 8180	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSC2DPFT	1	8181 - 8181	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSC2DJST	2	8182 - 8183	Job status over past year - (D)
LSC2DLFS	1	8184 - 8184	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC2_1A	1	8185 - 8185	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC2_1B	1	8186 - 8186	Source of income - self-employment
INC2_1C	1	8187 - 8187	Source of income - dividends and interest

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC2_1D	1	8188 - 8188	Source of income - employment insurance
INC2_1E	1	8189 - 8189	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC2_1F	1	8190 - 8190	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC2_1G	1	8191 - 8191	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC2_1H	1	8192 - 8192	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC2_1I	1	8193 - 8193	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC2_1J	1	8194 - 8194	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC2_1K	1	8195 - 8195	Source of income - child support
INC2_1L	1	8196 - 8196	Source of income - alimony
INC2_1M	1	8197 - 8197	Source of income - other
INC2_1N	1	8198 - 8198	Source of income - none
INC2_2	2	8199 - 8200	Total household income - main source
INC2_3	6	8201 - 8206	Total household income - best estimate
INC2_3A	1	8207 - 8207	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC2_3B	1	8208 - 8208	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC2_3C	1	8209 - 8209	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC2_3D	1	8210 - 8210	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC2_3E	1	8211 - 8211	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC2_3F	1	8212 - 8212	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC2_3G	1	8213 - 8213	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC2DHH	2	8214 - 8215	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC2DIA2	1	8216 - 8216	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC2DIA4	1	8217 - 8217	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC2DIA5	1	8218 - 8218	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC2_4	6	8219 - 8224	Total personal income - best estimate
INC2_4A	1	8225 - 8225	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC2_4B	1	8226 - 8226	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC2_4C	1	8227 - 8227	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC2_4D	1	8228 - 8228	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC2_4E	1	8229 - 8229	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC2_4F	1	8230 - 8230	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC2_4G	1	8231 - 8231	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC2DPER	2	8232 - 8233	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC2CCPI	5.1	8234 - 8238	Consumer Price Index
INC2DRCA	2	8239 - 8240	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC2DRPR	2	8241 - 8242	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC2DHIR	8.5	8243 - 8250	Household income ratio - (D)
AM62_LNK	1	8251 - 8251	Permission to link data
AM62_SHA	1	8252 - 8252	Agree to share information
AM62_TEL	1	8253 - 8253	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM62_LNG	2	8254 - 8255	Interview language - H06
AM62LDUR	4	8256 - 8259	Duration of time between interviews
PRCA_CUR	2	8260 - 8261	Province of residence
GE3ADURB	1	8262 - 8262	Rural or urban areas - (D)
GE3ADCD	3	8263 - 8265	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE3ADCSD	3	8266 - 8268	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE3ADCMA	3	8269 - 8271	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE3ADFED	3	8272 - 8274	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE3ADPOP	1	8275 - 8275	Population size groups - (D)
SP3ADPC	6	8276 - 8281	Postal code - (D)
SP3AFOUT	1	8282 - 8282	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP3A_CPA	2	8283 - 8284	Actual collection period
AM3A_TEL	1	8285 - 8285	Type of contact - H03
DHCA_DWE	2	8286 - 8287	Type of dwelling
DHCA_OWN	1	8288 - 8288	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHCA_MGE	1	8289 - 8289	Mortgage on dwelling
DHCA_BED	2	8290 - 8291	Number of bedrooms
AM3A_PL	2	8292 - 8293	Respondent's preferred language
DHCADLVG	2	8294 - 8295	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHCADECF	2	8296 - 8297	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHCADHSZ	2	8298 - 8299	Household size - (D)
DHCADL12	2	8300 - 8301	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCADE12	2	8302 - 8303	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCADLE5	2	8304 - 8305	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHCAD611	2	8306 - 8307	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP3A_STA	3	8308 - 8310	Status code after processing
DHCA_AGE	3	8311 - 8313	Age
DHCAGAGE	2	8314 - 8315	Age - (G)
DHCA_MAR	2	8316 - 8317	Marital status
AM6A_STA	1	8318 - 8318	Status of health form - H06
AM6A_BDD	2	8319 - 8320	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM6A_BMM	2	8321 - 8322	Month of interview - H06 (start)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM6A_BYY	4	8323 - 8326	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM6A_SRC	2	8327 - 8328	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM6A_PXY	1	8329 - 8329	H06 completed by proxy
AM6AFR	1	8330 - 8330	Flag for proxy - H06
GHCA_1	1	8331 - 8331	Self-perceived health
GHCA_2	1	8332 - 8332	Self-perceived stress
GHCA_4	1	8333 - 8333	Self-perceived eating habits
GHCA_5	1	8334 - 8334	Satisfaction with life in general
GHCADHDI	1	8335 - 8335	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
SLCA_1	2	8336 - 8337	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLCA_2	1	8338 - 8338	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLCA_3	1	8339 - 8339	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLCA_4	1	8340 - 8340	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWCA_HT	2	8341 - 8342	Height
HWCA_3LB	4	8343 - 8346	Weight - pounds
HWCA_3KG	4	8347 - 8350	Weight - kilograms
HWCADBMI	4.1	8351 - 8354	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWCADCOL	1	8355 - 8355	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWCADISW	2	8356 - 8357	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)
HWCA_5	1	8358 - 8358	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWCA_6	1	8359 - 8359	Presently trying to lose weight
HWCA_7	1	8360 - 8360	Presently trying to gain weight
HWCA_8LB	4	8361 - 8364	Desired weight - pounds
HWCA_8KG	4	8365 - 8368	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_A_4A	1	8369 - 8369	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_A_4B	1	8370 - 8370	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_A_4C	2	8371 - 8372	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_A_4D	2	8373 - 8374	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_ADCON	2	8375 - 8376	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)
FV_A_1A	3	8377 - 8379	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_A_1B	1	8380 - 8380	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_A_1Y	4	8381 - 8384	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_ADJUI	5.1	8385 - 8389	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)
FV_A_2A	3	8390 - 8392	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_A_2B	1	8393 - 8393	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_A_2Y	4	8394 - 8397	Eat fruit - annual frequency

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 147

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FV_ADFRU	5.1	8398 - 8402	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)
FV_A_3A	3	8403 - 8405	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_A_3B	1	8406 - 8406	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_A_3Y	4	8407 - 8410	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV_ADSAL	5.1	8411 - 8415	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)
FV_A_4A	3	8416 - 8418	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_A_4B	1	8419 - 8419	Eat potatoes - reporting period
FV_A_4Y	4	8420 - 8423	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_AD POT	5.1	8424 - 8428	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)
FV_A_5A	3	8429 - 8431	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_A_5B	1	8432 - 8432	Eat carrots - reporting period
FV_A_5Y	4	8433 - 8436	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_ADCAR	5.1	8437 - 8441	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)
FV_A_6A	3	8442 - 8444	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_A_6B	1	8445 - 8445	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
FV_A_6Y	4	8446 - 8449	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_AD VEG	5.1	8450 - 8454	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)
FV_ADTOT	5.2	8455 - 8459	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)
SK_A_1A	3	8460 - 8462	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency
SK_A_1B	1	8463 - 8463	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period
SK_A_1Y	4	8464 - 8467	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency
SK_A_2A	3	8468 - 8470	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency
SK_A_2B	1	8471 - 8471	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
SK_A_2Y	4	8472 - 8475	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
MK_A_1A	3	8476 - 8478	Drink milk - frequency
MK_A_1B	1	8479 - 8479	Drink milk - reporting period
MK_A_1Y	4	8480 - 8483	Drink milk - annual frequency
MK_A_2	1	8484 - 8484	Type of milk
PHCA_1	1	8485 - 8485	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHCA_1B	1	8486 - 8486	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHCA_2	1	8487 - 8487	Ever had PAP smear test
PHCA_2B	1	8488 - 8488	Last time had PAP smear test
PHCA_3	1	8489 - 8489	Ever had mammogram
PHCA_3B	1	8490 - 8490	Last time mammogram was done
PHCA_3CA	1	8491 - 8491	Had mammogram - family history
PHCA_3CB	1	8492 - 8492	Had mammogram - regular check-up

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 148

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHCA_3CC	1	8493 - 8493	Had mammogram - age
PHCA_3CD	1	8494 - 8494	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHCA_3CE	1	8495 - 8495	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHCA_3CF	1	8496 - 8496	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHCA_3CH	1	8497 - 8497	Had mammogram - other reason
PHCA_3CG	1	8498 - 8498	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHCA_4	1	8499 - 8499	Gave birth since last interview
PHCA_4A	1	8500 - 8500	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHCA_4B	1	8501 - 8501	Currently pregnant
PHCA_5	1	8502 - 8502	Had a hysterectomy
PHCA_5B	3	8503 - 8505	Age had a hysterectomy
PHCA_5CA	1	8506 - 8506	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHCA_5CB	1	8507 - 8507	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHCA_5CC	1	8508 - 8508	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHCA_5CD	1	8509 - 8509	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHCA_5CE	1	8510 - 8510	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHCA_5CF	1	8511 - 8511	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHCA_5CG	1	8512 - 8512	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCCA_1	1	8513 - 8513	Overnight patient
HCCA_1A	3	8514 - 8516	Number of nights as patient
HCCA_2A	3	8517 - 8519	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCCA_2B	2	8520 - 8521	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCCA_2C	3	8522 - 8524	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCCA_2D	3	8525 - 8527	Number of consultations - nurse
HCCA_2E	3	8528 - 8530	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCCA_2F	3	8531 - 8533	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCCA_2G	3	8534 - 8536	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCCA_2H	3	8537 - 8539	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCCA_2I	3	8540 - 8542	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCCA_2J	3	8543 - 8545	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCCAF1	1	8546 - 8546	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCCADHPC	1	8547 - 8547	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCCADMDC	3	8548 - 8550	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCCA_3	1	8551 - 8551	Has regular medical doctor
HCCA_4A	1	8552 - 8552	Attended self-help group
HCCA_4	1	8553 - 8553	Consulted alternative health care provider

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCA_5A	1	8554 - 8554	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCCA_5B	1	8555 - 8555	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCCA_5C	1	8556 - 8556	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCCA_5D	1	8557 - 8557	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCCA_5E	1	8558 - 8558	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCCA_5F	1	8559 - 8559	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCCA_5G	1	8560 - 8560	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCCA_5H	1	8561 - 8561	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCCA_5I	1	8562 - 8562	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCCA_5J	1	8563 - 8563	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCCA_5K	1	8564 - 8564	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCCA_5L	1	8565 - 8565	Alternative health care - other
HCCA_6	1	8566 - 8566	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCCA_7A	1	8567 - 8567	Care not received - not available in area
HCCA_7B	1	8568 - 8568	Care not received - not available when required
HCCA_7C	1	8569 - 8569	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCCA_7D	1	8570 - 8570	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCCA_7E	1	8571 - 8571	Care not received - cost
HCCA_7F	1	8572 - 8572	Care not received - too busy
HCCA_7G	1	8573 - 8573	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCCA_7H	1	8574 - 8574	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCCA_7I	1	8575 - 8575	Care not received - transportation problems
HCCA_7J	1	8576 - 8576	Care not received - language problem
HCCA_7K	1	8577 - 8577	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCCA_7L	1	8578 - 8578	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCCA_7M	1	8579 - 8579	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCCA_7N	1	8580 - 8580	Care not received - other reason
HCCA_8A	1	8581 - 8581	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCCA_8B	1	8582 - 8582	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCCA_8C	1	8583 - 8583	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCCA_8D	1	8584 - 8584	Type of care not received - injury
HCCA_8E	1	8585 - 8585	Type of care not received - other
HCCA_9	1	8586 - 8586	Received home care services
HCCA_10A	1	8587 - 8587	Home care received - nursing care
HCCA_10B	1	8588 - 8588	Home care received - other health care
HCCA_10C	1	8589 - 8589	Home care received - personal care

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCA_10D	1	8590 - 8590	Home care received - housework
HCCA_10E	1	8591 - 8591	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCCA_10F	1	8592 - 8592	Home care received - shopping
HCCA_10G	1	8593 - 8593	Home care received - respite care
HCCA_10H	1	8594 - 8594	Home care received - other
HCCA_11A	1	8595 - 8595	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCCAFRHC	1	8596 - 8596	Flag for received home care
HCCA_12A	1	8597 - 8597	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCCA_12B	1	8598 - 8598	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCCA_12C	1	8599 - 8599	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCCA_12D	1	8600 - 8600	Home care services - family member
HCCA_12E	1	8601 - 8601	Home care services - volunteer
HCCA_12F	1	8602 - 8602	Home care services - other
HCCA_3AA	1	8603 - 8603	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCCA_3AB	1	8604 - 8604	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCCA_3AC	1	8605 - 8605	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCCA_3AD	1	8606 - 8606	Service type / nurse - housework
HCCA_3AE	1	8607 - 8607	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3AF	1	8608 - 8608	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCCA_3AG	1	8609 - 8609	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCCA_3AH	1	8610 - 8610	Service type / nurse - other service
HCCA_3BA	1	8611 - 8611	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCCA_3BB	1	8612 - 8612	Service type / homemaker - other health care services
HCCA_3BC	1	8613 - 8613	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCCA_3BD	1	8614 - 8614	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCCA_3BE	1	8615 - 8615	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3BF	1	8616 - 8616	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCCA_3BG	1	8617 - 8617	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCCA_3BH	1	8618 - 8618	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCCA_3CA	1	8619 - 8619	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCCA_3CB	1	8620 - 8620	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCCA_3CC	1	8621 - 8621	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCCA_3CD	1	8622 - 8622	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCCA_3CE	1	8623 - 8623	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3CF	1	8624 - 8624	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCCA_3CG	1	8625 - 8625	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 151

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCA_3CH	1	8626 - 8626	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCCA_3DA	1	8627 - 8627	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCCA_3DB	1	8628 - 8628	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCCA_3DC	1	8629 - 8629	Service type / family member - personal care
HCCA_3DD	1	8630 - 8630	Service type / family member - housework
HCCA_3DE	1	8631 - 8631	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3DF	1	8632 - 8632	Service type / family member - shopping
HCCA_3DG	1	8633 - 8633	Service type / family member - respite care
HCCA_3DH	1	8634 - 8634	Service type / family member - other service
HCCA_3EA	1	8635 - 8635	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCCA_3EB	1	8636 - 8636	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
HCCA_3EC	1	8637 - 8637	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCCA_3ED	1	8638 - 8638	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCCA_3EE	1	8639 - 8639	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3EF	1	8640 - 8640	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCCA_3EG	1	8641 - 8641	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCCA_3EH	1	8642 - 8642	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCCA_3FA	1	8643 - 8643	Service type / other - nursing care
HCCA_3FB	1	8644 - 8644	Service type / other - other health care services
HCCA_3FC	1	8645 - 8645	Service type / other - personal care
HCCA_3FD	1	8646 - 8646	Service type / other - housework
HCCA_3FE	1	8647 - 8647	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3FF	1	8648 - 8648	Service type / other - shopping
HCCA_3FG	1	8649 - 8649	Service type / other - respite care
HCCA_3FH	1	8650 - 8650	Service type / other - other service
RACA_1A	1	8651 - 8651	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RACA_1B	1	8652 - 8652	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RACA_1C	1	8653 - 8653	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RACA_1D	1	8654 - 8654	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RACA_2	1	8655 - 8655	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RACAF1	1	8656 - 8656	Flag for restriction of activity
RACAF2	1	8657 - 8657	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RACAF3	1	8658 - 8658	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RACACCD	4	8659 - 8662	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RACAGC22	2	8663 - 8664	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)
RACA_2A	1	8665 - 8665	New activity restriction or worsening of old one

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 152

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RACA_2B	2	8666 - 8667	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RACA_5	2	8668 - 8669	Cause of health problem
RACA_6A	1	8670 - 8670	Needs help for - preparing meals
RACA_6B	1	8671 - 8671	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RACA_6C	1	8672 - 8672	Needs help for - housework
RACA_6D	1	8673 - 8673	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RACA_6E	1	8674 - 8674	Needs help for - personal care
RACA_6F	1	8675 - 8675	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RACA_6G	1	8676 - 8676	Needs help for - going outdoors
RACAF6	1	8677 - 8677	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RACAF6X	1	8678 - 8678	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors
CCCA_1A	1	8679 - 8679	Has food or digestive allergies
CCCA_1B	1	8680 - 8680	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCCA_1C	1	8681 - 8681	Has asthma
CCCA_C3M	2	8682 - 8683	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCCA_C3Y	4	8684 - 8687	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCCA_C4	1	8688 - 8688	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCCA_C1	1	8689 - 8689	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCCA_C2M	2	8690 - 8691	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCCA_C2Y	4	8692 - 8695	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCCA_C5	1	8696 - 8696	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCCA_C6	1	8697 - 8697	Asthma - took medication
CCCA_1X	1	8698 - 8698	Has fibromyalgia
CCCA_X3M	2	8699 - 8700	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
CCCA_X3Y	4	8701 - 8704	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCCA_X4	1	8705 - 8705	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCCA_X1	1	8706 - 8706	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCCA_X2M	2	8707 - 8708	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCCA_X2Y	4	8709 - 8712	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared
CCCA_X5	1	8713 - 8713	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCCA_X6A	1	8714 - 8714	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCCA_X6B	1	8715 - 8715	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCCA_X6C	1	8716 - 8716	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCCA_X6D	1	8717 - 8717	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1D	1	8718 - 8718	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCCA_D3M	2	8719 - 8720	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCA_D3Y	4	8721 - 8724	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCCA_D4	1	8725 - 8725	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCCA_D1	1	8726 - 8726	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCCA_D2M	2	8727 - 8728	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCCA_D2Y	4	8729 - 8732	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCCA_D11	1	8733 - 8733	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCCA_D5	1	8734 - 8734	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCCA_D6A	1	8735 - 8735	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCCA_D6B	1	8736 - 8736	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCCA_D6C	1	8737 - 8737	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCCA_D6D	1	8738 - 8738	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1E	1	8739 - 8739	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCCA_1F	1	8740 - 8740	Has high blood pressure
CCCA_F3M	2	8741 - 8742	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCCA_F3Y	4	8743 - 8746	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCCA_F4	1	8747 - 8747	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCCA_F1	1	8748 - 8748	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCCA_F2M	2	8749 - 8750	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCCA_F2Y	4	8751 - 8754	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCCA_F5	1	8755 - 8755	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCCA_F6A	1	8756 - 8756	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCCA_F6B	1	8757 - 8757	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCCA_F6C	1	8758 - 8758	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCCA_F6D	1	8759 - 8759	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1G	1	8760 - 8760	Has migraine headaches
CCCA_G3M	2	8761 - 8762	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCCA_G3Y	4	8763 - 8766	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCCA_G4	1	8767 - 8767	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCCA_G1	1	8768 - 8768	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCCA_G2M	2	8769 - 8770	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCCA_G2Y	4	8771 - 8774	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCCA_G5	1	8775 - 8775	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCCA_G6A	1	8776 - 8776	Migraines treatment - drug
CCCA_G6B	1	8777 - 8777	Migraines treatment - diet
CCCA_G6C	1	8778 - 8778	Migraines treatment - other
CCCA_G6D	1	8779 - 8779	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCA_1H	1	8780 - 8780	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCCA_1J	1	8781 - 8781	Has diabetes
CCCA_J3M	2	8782 - 8783	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCCA_J3Y	4	8784 - 8787	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCCA_J4	1	8788 - 8788	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCCA_J1	1	8789 - 8789	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCCA_J2M	2	8790 - 8791	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCCA_J2Y	4	8792 - 8795	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCCA_J5	1	8796 - 8796	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCCA_J6	1	8797 - 8797	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCCA_J7A	1	8798 - 8798	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCCA_J7B	1	8799 - 8799	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCCA_J7C	1	8800 - 8800	Diabetes treatment - other
CCCA_J7D	1	8801 - 8801	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1K	1	8802 - 8802	Has epilepsy
CCCA_K3M	2	8803 - 8804	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCCA_K3Y	4	8805 - 8808	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCCA_K4	1	8809 - 8809	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCCA_K1	1	8810 - 8810	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCCA_K2M	2	8811 - 8812	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCCA_K2Y	4	8813 - 8816	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCCA_1L	1	8817 - 8817	Has heart disease
CCCA_L1A	1	8818 - 8818	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CCCA_L6	1	8819 - 8819	Heart disease - has angina
CCCA_L7	1	8820 - 8820	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCCA_1M	1	8821 - 8821	Has cancer
CCCA_1N	1	8822 - 8822	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCCA_N3M	2	8823 - 8824	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCCA_N3Y	4	8825 - 8828	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCCA_N4	1	8829 - 8829	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCCA_N1	1	8830 - 8830	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCCA_N2M	2	8831 - 8832	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCCA_N2Y	4	8833 - 8836	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCCA_1O	1	8837 - 8837	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCCA_O3M	2	8838 - 8839	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCCA_O3Y	4	8840 - 8843	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 155

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCA_O4	1	8844 - 8844	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCCA_O1	1	8845 - 8845	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCCA_O2M	2	8846 - 8847	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCCA_O2Y	4	8848 - 8851	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCCA_1P	1	8852 - 8852	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCCA_1Q	1	8853 - 8853	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCCA_1R	1	8854 - 8854	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCCA_1S	1	8855 - 8855	Has cataracts
CCCA_1T	1	8856 - 8856	Has glaucoma
CCCA_1U	1	8857 - 8857	Has a thyroid condition
CCCA_1V	1	8858 - 8858	Has other long-term condition
CCCADANY	1	8859 - 8859	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCCADNUM	2	8860 - 8861	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
HSCA_1	1	8862 - 8862	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSCA_2	1	8863 - 8863	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSCA_3	1	8864 - 8864	Vision - able to see
HSCA_4	1	8865 - 8865	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSCA_5	1	8866 - 8866	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSCADVIS	2	8867 - 8868	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_6	1	8869 - 8869	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSCA_7	1	8870 - 8870	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSCA_7A	1	8871 - 8871	Hearing - able to hear
HSCA_8	1	8872 - 8872	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSCA_9	1	8873 - 8873	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSCADHER	2	8874 - 8875	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_10	1	8876 - 8876	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSCA_11	1	8877 - 8877	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSCA_12	1	8878 - 8878	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSCA_13	1	8879 - 8879	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSCADSPE	1	8880 - 8880	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_14	1	8881 - 8881	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSCA_15	1	8882 - 8882	Mobility - able to walk
HSCA_16	1	8883 - 8883	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSCA_17	1	8884 - 8884	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSCA_18	1	8885 - 8885	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSCA_19	1	8886 - 8886	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 156

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSCA_20	1	8887 - 8887	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSCADMOB	2	8888 - 8889	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_21	1	8890 - 8890	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSCA_22	1	8891 - 8891	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSCA_23	1	8892 - 8892	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSCA_24	1	8893 - 8893	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSCADDEX	2	8894 - 8895	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_25	1	8896 - 8896	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSCADEMO	1	8897 - 8897	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_26	1	8898 - 8898	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSCA_27	1	8899 - 8899	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSCADCOG	2	8900 - 8901	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_28	1	8902 - 8902	Pain - usually free of pain
HSCA_29	1	8903 - 8903	Pain - usual intensity
HSCA_30	1	8904 - 8904	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSCADPAD	1	8905 - 8905	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSCADHSI	5.3	8906 - 8910	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PACA_1A	1	8911 - 8911	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PACA_1B	1	8912 - 8912	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PACA_1C	1	8913 - 8913	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PACA_1D	1	8914 - 8914	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PACA_1E	1	8915 - 8915	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PACA_1F	1	8916 - 8916	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PACA_1G	1	8917 - 8917	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PACA_1H	1	8918 - 8918	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PACA_1Y	1	8919 - 8919	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACA_1J	1	8920 - 8920	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PACA_1K	1	8921 - 8921	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PACA_1L	1	8922 - 8922	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PACA_1I	1	8923 - 8923	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACA_1N	1	8924 - 8924	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PACA_1O	1	8925 - 8925	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PACA_1P	1	8926 - 8926	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PACA_1Q	1	8927 - 8927	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PACA_1R	1	8928 - 8928	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PACA_1S	1	8929 - 8929	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 157

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACA_1T	1	8930 - 8930	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PACA_1U	1	8931 - 8931	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PACA_1V	1	8932 - 8932	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PACAFC1	1	8933 - 8933	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PACA_1W	1	8934 - 8934	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PACAFC2	1	8935 - 8935	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PACA_1X	1	8936 - 8936	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PACAFC3	1	8937 - 8937	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PACA_2A	3	8938 - 8940	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PACA_3A	1	8941 - 8941	Time spent - walking for exercise
PACA_2B	3	8942 - 8944	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PACA_3B	1	8945 - 8945	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PACA_2C	3	8946 - 8948	No. of times participated - swimming
PACA_3C	1	8949 - 8949	Time spent - swimming
PACA_2D	3	8950 - 8952	No. of times participated - bicycling
PACA_3D	1	8953 - 8953	Time spent - bicycling
PACA_2E	3	8954 - 8956	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PACA_3E	1	8957 - 8957	Time spent - popular or social dance
PACA_2F	3	8958 - 8960	No. of times participated - home exercises
PACA_3F	1	8961 - 8961	Time spent - home exercises
PACA_2G	3	8962 - 8964	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PACA_3G	1	8965 - 8965	Time spent - ice hockey
PACA_2H	3	8966 - 8968	No. of times participated - ice skating
PACA_3H	1	8969 - 8969	Time spent - ice skating
PACA_2Y	3	8970 - 8972	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACA_3Y	1	8973 - 8973	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACA_2J	3	8974 - 8976	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PACA_3J	1	8977 - 8977	Time spent - jogging or running
PACA_2K	3	8978 - 8980	No. of times participated - golfing
PACA_3K	1	8981 - 8981	Time spent - golfing
PACA_2L	3	8982 - 8984	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PACA_3L	1	8985 - 8985	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PACA_2I	3	8986 - 8988	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACA_3I	1	8989 - 8989	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACA_2N	3	8990 - 8992	No. of times participated - bowling
PACA_3N	1	8993 - 8993	Time spent - bowling

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 158

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACA_2O	3	8994 - 8996	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PACA_3O	1	8997 - 8997	Time spent - baseball or softball
PACA_2P	3	8998 - 9000	No. of times participated - tennis
PACA_3P	1	9001 - 9001	Time spent - tennis
PACA_2Q	3	9002 - 9004	No. of times participated - weight-training
PACA_3Q	1	9005 - 9005	Time spent - weight-training
PACA_2R	3	9006 - 9008	No. of times participated - fishing
PACA_3R	1	9009 - 9009	Time spent - fishing
PACA_2S	3	9010 - 9012	No. of times participated - volleyball
PACA_3S	1	9013 - 9013	Time spent - volleyball
PACA_2T	3	9014 - 9016	No. of times participated - basketball
PACA_3T	1	9017 - 9017	Time spent - basketball
PACA_2U	3	9018 - 9020	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PACA_3U	1	9021 - 9021	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PACA_2W	3	9022 - 9024	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PACA_3W	1	9025 - 9025	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PACA_2X	3	9026 - 9028	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PACA_3X	1	9029 - 9029	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PACA_4A	2	9030 - 9031	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PACA_4B	2	9032 - 9033	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PACA_5	1	9034 - 9034	Frequency of bike helmet use
PACA_6	1	9035 - 9035	Level of physical activity for usual day
PACADLEI	1	9036 - 9036	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PACADFM	3	9037 - 9039	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACADFR	1	9040 - 9040	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACADFD	1	9041 - 9041	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACADEE	4.1	9042 - 9045	Energy expenditure - (D)
PACADPAI	1	9046 - 9046	Physical activity index - (D)
TUCA_3	1	9047 - 9047	UV - has been sunburnt
RPCA_1	1	9048 - 9048	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPCA_3	2	9049 - 9050	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPCA_5A	1	9051 - 9051	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPCA_5B	1	9052 - 9052	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPCA_5C	1	9053 - 9053	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPCA_5D	1	9054 - 9054	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPCA_5E	1	9055 - 9055	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RPCA_5F	1	9056 - 9056	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJCA_1	1	9057 - 9057	Injured in the past 12 months
IJCA_2	2	9058 - 9059	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJCA_3	2	9060 - 9061	Most serious injury - type
IJCA_4	2	9062 - 9063	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJCA_4A	1	9064 - 9064	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJCA_5	2	9065 - 9066	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJCA_9	2	9067 - 9068	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJCA_10	1	9069 - 9069	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJCA_10A	2	9070 - 9071	Most serious injury - how fell
IJCA_10B	2	9072 - 9073	Most serious injury - cause
IJCA_11	1	9074 - 9074	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJCA_12	2	9075 - 9076	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJCA_13	1	9077 - 9077	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJCA_14	1	9078 - 9078	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJCA_15	2	9079 - 9080	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJCADTBS	4	9081 - 9084	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJCADCAU	2	9085 - 9086	Cause of injury - (D)
IJCADCBP	3	9087 - 9089	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJCADSTT	1	9090 - 9090	Injury status - (D)
STCA_C1	1	9091 - 9091	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STCA_C2	1	9092 - 9092	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STCA_C3	1	9093 - 9093	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STCA_C4	1	9094 - 9094	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STCA_C5	1	9095 - 9095	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STCA_C6	1	9096 - 9096	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STCA_C7	1	9097 - 9097	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STCA_C8	1	9098 - 9098	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STCA_C9	1	9099 - 9099	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STCA_C10	1	9100 - 9100	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STCA_C11	1	9101 - 9101	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STCA_C12	1	9102 - 9102	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STCA_C13	1	9103 - 9103	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STCA_C14	1	9104 - 9104	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STCA_C15	1	9105 - 9105	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STCA_C16	1	9106 - 9106	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCA_C17	1	9107 - 9107	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STCA_C18	1	9108 - 9108	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STCADC1	4.1	9109 - 9112	General chronic stress index - (D)
STCADC2	4.1	9113 - 9116	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCADC3	4.1	9117 - 9120	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCADC4	3.1	9121 - 9123	Personal stress index - (D)
STCADC5	1	9124 - 9124	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STCADC6	1	9125 - 9125	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STCADC7	1	9126 - 9126	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STCADC8	1	9127 - 9127	Child problems stress index - (D)
STCADC9	1	9128 - 9128	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STCADC10	1	9129 - 9129	Family health stress index - (D)
STCA_W1	1	9130 - 9130	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STCA_W1A	1	9131 - 9131	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STCA_W1B	1	9132 - 9132	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STCA_W1C	1	9133 - 9133	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STCA_W1D	1	9134 - 9134	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STCA_W1E	1	9135 - 9135	Stress (work) - hectic job
STCA_W1F	1	9136 - 9136	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STCA_W1G	1	9137 - 9137	Stress (work) - good job security
STCA_W1H	1	9138 - 9138	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STCA_W1I	1	9139 - 9139	Stress (work) - has own job input
STCA_W1J	1	9140 - 9140	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STCA_W1K	1	9141 - 9141	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STCA_W1L	1	9142 - 9142	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STCA_W2	1	9143 - 9143	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STCADW1	4.1	9144 - 9147	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STCADW2	2	9148 - 9149	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STCADW3	2	9150 - 9151	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STCADW4	2	9152 - 9153	Psychological demands - (D)
STCADW5	1	9154 - 9154	Job insecurity - (D)
STCADW6	1	9155 - 9155	Physical exertion - (D)
STCADW7	2	9156 - 9157	Social support - (D)
STCADW8	4.2	9158 - 9161	Job strain - (D)
STCA_M1A	1	9162 - 9162	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STCA_M1B	1	9163 - 9163	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCA_M1C	1	9164 - 9164	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STCA_M1D	1	9165 - 9165	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STCA_M1E	1	9166 - 9166	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STCA_M1F	1	9167 - 9167	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STCA_M1G	1	9168 - 9168	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STCADM1	2	9169 - 9170	Mastery scale - (D)
CO_A_1	1	9171 - 9171	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem
CO_A_2	1	9172 - 9172	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands
CO_A_3	1	9173 - 9173	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving
CO_A_4	1	9174 - 9174	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others
CO_A_5	1	9175 - 9175	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people
CO_A_6	1	9176 - 9176	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual
CO_A_7	1	9177 - 9177	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual
CO_A_8	1	9178 - 9178	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual
CO_A_9	1	9179 - 9179	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol
CO_A_10	1	9180 - 9180	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication
CO_A_11	1	9181 - 9181	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise
CO_A_12	1	9182 - 9182	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help
CO_A_13	1	9183 - 9183	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable
CO_A_14	1	9184 - 9184	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side
CO_A_15	1	9185 - 9185	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself
CO_A_16	1	9186 - 9186	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away
DGCA_1A	1	9187 - 9187	Medication - pain relievers
DGCA_1B	1	9188 - 9188	Medication - tranquilizers
DGCA_1C	1	9189 - 9189	Medication - diet pills
DGCA_1D	1	9190 - 9190	Medication - anti-depressants
DGCA_1E	1	9191 - 9191	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
DGCA_1F	1	9192 - 9192	Medication - allergy
DGCA_1G	1	9193 - 9193	Medication - asthma
DGCA_1H	1	9194 - 9194	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGCA_1I	1	9195 - 9195	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGCA_1J	1	9196 - 9196	Medication - heart
DGCA_1K	1	9197 - 9197	Medication - blood pressure
DGCA_1L	1	9198 - 9198	Medication - diuretics
DGCA_1M	1	9199 - 9199	Medication - steroids
DGCA_1N	1	9200 - 9200	Medication - insulin

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 162

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCA_1O	1	9201 - 9201	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGCA_1P	1	9202 - 9202	Medication - sleeping pills
DGCA_1Q	1	9203 - 9203	Medication - stomach remedies
DGCA_1R	1	9204 - 9204	Medication - laxatives
DGCA_1S	1	9205 - 9205	Medication - birth control pills
DGCA_1T	1	9206 - 9206	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGCA_1T1	1	9207 - 9207	Hormone therapy - type
DGCA_1T2	4	9208 - 9211	Hormone therapy - year started
DGCA_1U	1	9212 - 9212	Medication - thyroid
DGCA_1V	1	9213 - 9213	Medication - other
DGCAF1	1	9214 - 9214	Flag for medications use
DGCA_2	3	9215 - 9217	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGCAF3A	1	9218 - 9218	Flag for drug 1
DGCAC3A	7	9219 - 9225	Drug code - drug 1
DGCAG3A	2	9226 - 9227	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGCA_3AA	1	9228 - 9228	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGCAF3B	1	9229 - 9229	Flag for drug 2
DGCAC3B	7	9230 - 9236	Drug code - drug 2
DGCAG3B	2	9237 - 9238	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGCA_3BA	1	9239 - 9239	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGCAF3C	1	9240 - 9240	Flag for drug 3
DGCAC3C	7	9241 - 9247	Drug code - drug 3
DGCAG3C	2	9248 - 9249	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGCA_3CA	1	9250 - 9250	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGCAF3D	1	9251 - 9251	Flag for drug 4
DGCAC3D	7	9252 - 9258	Drug code - drug 4
DGCAG3D	2	9259 - 9260	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGCA_3DA	1	9261 - 9261	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGCAF3E	1	9262 - 9262	Flag for drug 5
DGCAC3E	7	9263 - 9269	Drug code - drug 5
DGCAG3E	2	9270 - 9271	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGCA_3EA	1	9272 - 9272	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGCAF3F	1	9273 - 9273	Flag for drug 6
DGCAC3F	7	9274 - 9280	Drug code - drug 6
DGCAG3F	2	9281 - 9282	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGCA_3FA	1	9283 - 9283	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 163

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCAF3G	1	9284 - 9284	Flag for drug 7
DGCAC3G	7	9285 - 9291	Drug code - drug 7
DGCAG3G	2	9292 - 9293	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGCA_3GA	1	9294 - 9294	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGCAF3H	1	9295 - 9295	Flag for drug 8
DGCAC3H	7	9296 - 9302	Drug code - drug 8
DGCAG3H	2	9303 - 9304	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGCA_3HA	1	9305 - 9305	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGCAF3I	1	9306 - 9306	Flag for drug 9
DGCAC3I	7	9307 - 9313	Drug code - drug 9
DGCAG3I	2	9314 - 9315	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGCA_3IA	1	9316 - 9316	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGCAF3J	1	9317 - 9317	Flag for drug 10
DGCAC3J	7	9318 - 9324	Drug code - drug 10
DGCAG3J	2	9325 - 9326	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGCA_3JA	1	9327 - 9327	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGCAF3K	1	9328 - 9328	Flag for drug 11
DGCAC3K	7	9329 - 9335	Drug code - drug 11
DGCAG3K	2	9336 - 9337	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGCA_3KA	1	9338 - 9338	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGCAF3L	1	9339 - 9339	Flag for drug 12
DGCAC3L	7	9340 - 9346	Drug code - drug 12
DGCAG3L	2	9347 - 9348	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGCA_3LA	1	9349 - 9349	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGCA_4	1	9350 - 9350	Medication - use other health product
DGCA_4A	1	9351 - 9351	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGCAF5A	1	9352 - 9352	Flag for health product 1
DGCAC5A	7	9353 - 9359	Drug code - health product 1
DGCAG5A	2	9360 - 9361	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGCA_5AA	1	9362 - 9362	Used a 2nd health product
DGCAF5B	1	9363 - 9363	Flag for health product 2
DGCAC5B	7	9364 - 9370	Drug code - health product 2
DGCAG5B	2	9371 - 9372	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGCA_5BA	1	9373 - 9373	Used a 3rd health product
DGCAF5C	1	9374 - 9374	Flag for health product 3
DGCAC5C	7	9375 - 9381	Drug code - health product 3

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 164

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCAG5C	2	9382 - 9383	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGCA_5CA	1	9384 - 9384	Used a 4th health product
DGCAF5D	1	9385 - 9385	Flag for health product 4
DGCAC5D	7	9386 - 9392	Drug code - health product 4
DGCAG5D	2	9393 - 9394	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGCA_5DA	1	9395 - 9395	Used a 5th health product
DGCAF5E	1	9396 - 9396	Flag for health product 5
DGCAC5E	7	9397 - 9403	Drug code - health product 5
DGCAG5E	2	9404 - 9405	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGCA_5EA	1	9406 - 9406	Used a 6th health product
DGCAF5F	1	9407 - 9407	Flag for health product 6
DGCAC5F	7	9408 - 9414	Drug code - health product 6
DGCAG5F	2	9415 - 9416	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGCA_5FA	1	9417 - 9417	Used a 7th health product
DGCAF5G	1	9418 - 9418	Flag for health product 7
DGCAC5G	7	9419 - 9425	Drug code - health product 7
DGCAG5G	2	9426 - 9427	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGCA_5GA	1	9428 - 9428	Used a 8th health product
DGCAF5H	1	9429 - 9429	Flag for health product 8
DGCAC5H	7	9430 - 9436	Drug code - health product 8
DGCAG5H	2	9437 - 9438	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGCA_5HA	1	9439 - 9439	Used a 9th health product
DGCAF5I	1	9440 - 9440	Flag for health product 9
DGCAC5I	7	9441 - 9447	Drug code - health product 9
DGCAG5I	2	9448 - 9449	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGCA_5IA	1	9450 - 9450	Used a 10th health product
DGCAF5J	1	9451 - 9451	Flag for health product 10
DGCAC5J	7	9452 - 9458	Drug code - health product 10
DGCAG5J	2	9459 - 9460	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGCA_5JA	1	9461 - 9461	Used a 11th health product
DGCAF5K	1	9462 - 9462	Flag for health product 11
DGCAC5K	7	9463 - 9469	Drug code - health product 11
DGCAG5K	2	9470 - 9471	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGCA_5KA	1	9472 - 9472	Used a 12th health product
DGCAF5L	1	9473 - 9473	Flag for health product 12
DGCAC5L	7	9474 - 9480	Drug code - health product 12

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 165

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCAG5L	2	9481 - 9482	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMCA_1	1	9483 - 9483	Household member smokes inside house
SMCA_2	1	9484 - 9484	Current smoking status
SMCA_3	3	9485 - 9487	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMCA_4	3	9488 - 9490	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMCA_4A	1	9491 - 9491	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMCA_4B	1	9492 - 9492	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMCA_5A	1	9493 - 9493	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMCA_5B	3	9494 - 9496	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMCA_5C	2	9497 - 9498	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMCA_5	1	9499 - 9499	Ever smoked daily
SMCA_6	3	9500 - 9502	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCA_7	3	9503 - 9505	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMCA_8	3	9506 - 9508	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCADTYP	2	9509 - 9510	Type of smoker - (D)
SMCADYRS	3	9511 - 9513	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMCADSTR	2	9514 - 9515	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)
SMCADTAR	1	9516 - 9516	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMCA_9	2	9517 - 9518	Reason for quitting smoking
SMCA_10	2	9519 - 9520	Reason for starting smoking
SMCA_11	2	9521 - 9522	Reason for smoking less
SMCA_12	2	9523 - 9524	Reason for smoking more
SMCA_13	1	9525 - 9525	Ever smoke whole cigarette
SMCA_14	3	9526 - 9528	Age smoked first whole cigarette
SMCA_201	1	9529 - 9529	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMCA_21A	1	9530 - 9530	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
SMCA_21B	1	9531 - 9531	Cigarette most hates to give up
SMCA_21C	1	9532 - 9532	Smokes more frequently after waking
SMCA_21D	1	9533 - 9533	Smokes even if sick
SMCADFTT	2	9534 - 9535	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score
SMCA_202	1	9536 - 9536	Tried quitting smoking
SMCA_203	2	9537 - 9538	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMCA_204	1	9539 - 9539	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMCA_205	1	9540 - 9540	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMCA_206	1	9541 - 9541	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALCA_1A	1	9542 - 9542	Drank alcohol since last interview

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 166

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALCA_1	1	9543 - 9543	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALCA_2	2	9544 - 9545	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALCA_3	2	9546 - 9547	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALCA_DAY	2	9548 - 9549	Interview date - day of the week
ALCA_5	1	9550 - 9550	Drank alcohol in past week
ALCA_5A1	3	9551 - 9553	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALCA_5A2	3	9554 - 9556	Number of drinks - Monday
ALCA_5A3	3	9557 - 9559	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALCA_5A4	3	9560 - 9562	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALCA_5A5	3	9563 - 9565	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALCA_5A6	3	9566 - 9568	Number of drinks - Friday
ALCA_5A7	3	9569 - 9571	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALCA_5B	1	9572 - 9572	Ever had a drink
ALCA_6	1	9573 - 9573	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALCA_7A	1	9574 - 9574	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALCA_7B	1	9575 - 9575	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALCA_7C	1	9576 - 9576	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALCA_7D	1	9577 - 9577	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALCA_7E	1	9578 - 9578	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALCA_7F	1	9579 - 9579	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALCA_7G	1	9580 - 9580	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALCA_7H	1	9581 - 9581	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALCA_7I	1	9582 - 9582	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALCA_7J	1	9583 - 9583	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALCA_7K	1	9584 - 9584	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALCA_7L	1	9585 - 9585	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALCA_7M	1	9586 - 9586	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALCADTYP	1	9587 - 9587	Type of drinker - (D)
ALCADWKY	3	9588 - 9590	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALCADDLY	2	9591 - 9592	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHCA_1A	1	9593 - 9593	Frequency of feeling sad
MHCA_1B	1	9594 - 9594	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHCA_1C	1	9595 - 9595	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHCA_1D	1	9596 - 9596	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHCA_1E	1	9597 - 9597	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHCA_1F	1	9598 - 9598	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 167

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCA_1G	1	9599 - 9599	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHCA_1H	1	9600 - 9600	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHCA_1I	1	9601 - 9601	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHCA_1J	1	9602 - 9602	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHCA_1K	1	9603 - 9603	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHCA_1L	3	9604 - 9606	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHCA_1MA	1	9607 - 9607	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHCA_1MB	1	9608 - 9608	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHCA_1MC	1	9609 - 9609	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHCA_1MD	1	9610 - 9610	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHCA_1ME	1	9611 - 9611	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHCA_1MF	1	9612 - 9612	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHCA_2	1	9613 - 9613	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHCA_3	1	9614 - 9614	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHCA_4	1	9615 - 9615	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHCA_5	1	9616 - 9616	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHCA_6	1	9617 - 9617	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHCA_7	1	9618 - 9618	Depressed - weight change or not
MHCA_8KG	3	9619 - 9621	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHCA_8LB	3	9622 - 9624	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHCA_9	1	9625 - 9625	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHCA_10	1	9626 - 9626	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCA_11	1	9627 - 9627	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHCA_12	1	9628 - 9628	Depressed - felt down on self
MHCA_13	1	9629 - 9629	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHCA_14	2	9630 - 9631	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCA_15	2	9632 - 9633	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHCA_16	1	9634 - 9634	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHCA_17	1	9635 - 9635	Loss of interest - duration
MHCA_18	1	9636 - 9636	Loss of interest - frequency
MHCA_19	1	9637 - 9637	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHCA_20	1	9638 - 9638	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHCA_21K	3	9639 - 9641	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHCA_21L	3	9642 - 9644	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHCA_22	1	9645 - 9645	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHCA_23	1	9646 - 9646	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCA_24	1	9647 - 9647	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHCA_25	1	9648 - 9648	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHCA_26	1	9649 - 9649	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHCA_27	2	9650 - 9651	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCA_28	2	9652 - 9653	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHCADDS	2	9654 - 9655	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)
MHCADCH	2	9656 - 9657	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHCADSF	2	9658 - 9659	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHCADPP	4.2	9660 - 9663	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHCADWK	2	9664 - 9665	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHCADMT	2	9666 - 9667	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
FH_A_1	1	9668 - 9668	Ever had episodes of depression
FH_A_2	1	9669 - 9669	Has been diagnosed with depression
FH_A_3	3	9670 - 9672	Age of first depression diagnostic
FH_A_4	1	9673 - 9673	Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression
FH_A_5	1	9674 - 9674	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6A	1	9675 - 9675	Birth mother diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6B	1	9676 - 9676	Birth father diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6C	1	9677 - 9677	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6D	1	9678 - 9678	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression
SSCA_101	3	9679 - 9681	Number of close friends and relatives
SSCA_102	1	9682 - 9682	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSCA_103	1	9683 - 9683	Has someone to count on to listen
SSCA_104	1	9684 - 9684	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSCA_105	1	9685 - 9685	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSCA_106	1	9686 - 9686	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSCA_107	1	9687 - 9687	Has someone to have a good time with
SSCA_108	1	9688 - 9688	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSCA_109	1	9689 - 9689	Has someone to confide in
SSCA_110	1	9690 - 9690	Has someone who gives hugs
SSCA_111	1	9691 - 9691	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSCA_112	1	9692 - 9692	Has someone to prepare meals
SSCA_113	1	9693 - 9693	Has someone to give advice
SSCA_114	1	9694 - 9694	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSCA_115	1	9695 - 9695	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSCA_116	1	9696 - 9696	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 169

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSCA_117	1	9697 - 9697	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSCA_118	1	9698 - 9698	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSCA_119	1	9699 - 9699	Has someone who understands problems
SSCA_120	1	9700 - 9700	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSCADTNG	2	9701 - 9702	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCADAFF	2	9703 - 9704	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCADSOC	2	9705 - 9706	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCADEMO	2	9707 - 9708	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDCADRES	3	9709 - 9711	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDCA_5A	1	9712 - 9712	Can converse - English
SDCA_5B	1	9713 - 9713	Can converse - French
SDCA_5C	1	9714 - 9714	Can converse - Arabic
SDCA_5D	1	9715 - 9715	Can converse - Chinese
SDCA_5E	1	9716 - 9716	Can converse - Cree
SDCA_5F	1	9717 - 9717	Can converse - German
SDCA_5G	1	9718 - 9718	Can converse - Greek
SDCA_5H	1	9719 - 9719	Can converse - Hungarian
SDCA_5I	1	9720 - 9720	Can converse - Italian
SDCA_5J	1	9721 - 9721	Can converse - Korean
SDCA_5K	1	9722 - 9722	Can converse - Persian
SDCA_5L	1	9723 - 9723	Can converse - Polish
SDCA_5M	1	9724 - 9724	Can converse - Portuguese
SDCA_5N	1	9725 - 9725	Can converse - Punjabi
SDCA_5O	1	9726 - 9726	Can converse - Spanish
SDCA_5P	1	9727 - 9727	Can converse - Tagalog
SDCA_5Q	1	9728 - 9728	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDCA_5R	1	9729 - 9729	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDCA_5S	1	9730 - 9730	Can converse - other language
SDCADLNG	2	9731 - 9732	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDCA_6A	1	9733 - 9733	First language learned and still understood - English
SDCA_6B	1	9734 - 9734	First language learned and still understood - French
SDCA_6C	1	9735 - 9735	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDCA_6D	1	9736 - 9736	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDCA_6E	1	9737 - 9737	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDCA_6F	1	9738 - 9738	First language learned and still understood - German
SDCA_6G	1	9739 - 9739	First language learned and still understood - Greek

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDCA_6H	1	9740 - 9740	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDCA_6I	1	9741 - 9741	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDCA_6J	1	9742 - 9742	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDCA_6K	1	9743 - 9743	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDCA_6L	1	9744 - 9744	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDCA_6M	1	9745 - 9745	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDCA_6N	1	9746 - 9746	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDCA_6O	1	9747 - 9747	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDCA_6P	1	9748 - 9748	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDCA_6Q	1	9749 - 9749	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDCA_6R	1	9750 - 9750	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDCA_6S	1	9751 - 9751	First language learned and still understood - other
EDCA_1	1	9752 - 9752	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDCA_2	1	9753 - 9753	Full-time or part-time student
EDCA_4	2	9754 - 9755	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDCA_5	1	9756 - 9756	Graduated from high school
EDCA_6	1	9757 - 9757	Attended post-secondary institution
EDCA_7	2	9758 - 9759	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDCA_8	1	9760 - 9760	Highest level of education - Household member
EDCAD1	2	9761 - 9762	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDCAD2	2	9763 - 9764	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDCAD3	1	9765 - 9765	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDCAD4	1	9766 - 9766	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
LSCA_1	1	9767 - 9767	Worked at a job or business last week
LSCA_2	1	9768 - 9768	Absent from job or business last week
LSCA_3	1	9769 - 9769	Had more than one job or business last week
LSCA_11	1	9770 - 9770	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSCA_12	1	9771 - 9771	Had a job to start in future last week
LSCA_13	2	9772 - 9773	Not currently working - reason
LSCA_21	1	9774 - 9774	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSCA_22	1	9775 - 9775	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSCA_23	1	9776 - 9776	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSCA_31	1	9777 - 9777	Status in employment - main job or business
LSCAF32	1	9778 - 9778	Flag for name of own business
LSCAF33	1	9779 - 9779	Flag for name of employer
LSCAF34	1	9780 - 9780	Flag for kind of business

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 171

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSCAF35	1	9781 - 9781	Flag for kind of work
LSCAF36	1	9782 - 9782	Flag for main activity or duties
LFCACI97	4	9783 - 9786	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFCAGI16	2	9787 - 9788	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFCACO91	4	9789 - 9792	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFCAGO25	2	9793 - 9794	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFCAGO47	2	9795 - 9796	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSCA_41	2	9797 - 9798	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSCA_42	3	9799 - 9801	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSCA_43	1	9802 - 9802	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSCA_44	2	9803 - 9804	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSCA_45	2	9805 - 9806	Usual work schedule - reason
LSCA_46	1	9807 - 9807	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSCA_51	2	9808 - 9809	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSCA_52	2	9810 - 9811	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSCA_53	3	9812 - 9814	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSCA_54	1	9815 - 9815	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSCA_61	2	9816 - 9817	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSCA_71	2	9818 - 9819	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSCA_72	1	9820 - 9820	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSCA_73	2	9821 - 9822	Not looking for work - reason
LSCA_74	1	9823 - 9823	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSCADCWS	1	9824 - 9824	Current working status - (D)
LSCADYWS	2	9825 - 9826	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCADSWWS	1	9827 - 9827	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCADMJS	2	9828 - 9829	Multiple job status - (D)
LSCADRNW	2	9830 - 9831	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSCADHPW	3	9832 - 9834	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSCADPFT	1	9835 - 9835	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSCADJST	2	9836 - 9837	Job status over past year - (D)
LSCADLFS	1	9838 - 9838	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INCA_1A	1	9839 - 9839	Source of income - wages and salaries
INCA_1B	1	9840 - 9840	Source of income - self-employment
INCA_1C	1	9841 - 9841	Source of income - dividends and interest
INCA_1D	1	9842 - 9842	Source of income - employment insurance
INCA_1E	1	9843 - 9843	Source of income - worker's compensation

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 172

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INCA_1F	1	9844 - 9844	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INCA_1G	1	9845 - 9845	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INCA_1H	1	9846 - 9846	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INCA_1I	1	9847 - 9847	Source of income - child tax benefit
INCA_1J	1	9848 - 9848	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INCA_1K	1	9849 - 9849	Source of income - child support
INCA_1L	1	9850 - 9850	Source of income - alimony
INCA_1M	1	9851 - 9851	Source of income - other
INCA_1N	1	9852 - 9852	Source of income - none
INCA_2	2	9853 - 9854	Total household income - main source
INCA_3	6	9855 - 9860	Total household income - best estimate
INCA_3A	1	9861 - 9861	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCA_3B	1	9862 - 9862	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCA_3C	1	9863 - 9863	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCA_3D	1	9864 - 9864	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCA_3E	1	9865 - 9865	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCA_3F	1	9866 - 9866	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCA_3G	1	9867 - 9867	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INCADHH	2	9868 - 9869	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INCADIA2	1	9870 - 9870	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INCADIA4	1	9871 - 9871	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INCADIA5	1	9872 - 9872	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INCA_4	6	9873 - 9878	Total personal income - best estimate
INCA_4A	1	9879 - 9879	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCA_4B	1	9880 - 9880	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCA_4C	1	9881 - 9881	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCA_4D	1	9882 - 9882	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCA_4E	1	9883 - 9883	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCA_4F	1	9884 - 9884	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCA_4G	1	9885 - 9885	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INCADPER	2	9886 - 9887	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INCACCP	5.1	9888 - 9892	Consumer Price Index
INCADRCA	2	9893 - 9894	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INCADRPR	2	9895 - 9896	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INCADHIR	8.5	9897 - 9904	Household income ratio - (D)
AM6A_LNK	1	9905 - 9905	Permission to link data

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 173

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM6A_SHA	1	9906 - 9906	Agree to share information
AM6A_TEL	1	9907 - 9907	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM6A_LNG	2	9908 - 9909	Interview language - H06
AM6ALDUR	4	9910 - 9913	Duration of time between interviews
PRCB_CUR	2	9914 - 9915	Province of residence
GE3BDURB	1	9916 - 9916	Rural or urban areas - (D)
GE3BDCD	3	9917 - 9919	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE3BDCSD	3	9920 - 9922	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE3BDCMA	3	9923 - 9925	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE3BDFED	3	9926 - 9928	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE3BDPOP	1	9929 - 9929	Population size groups - (D)
SP3BDPC	6	9930 - 9935	Postal code - (D)
SP3BFOUT	1	9936 - 9936	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP3B_CPA	2	9937 - 9938	Actual collection period
AM3B_TEL	1	9939 - 9939	Type of contact - H03
DHCB_DWE	2	9940 - 9941	Type of dwelling
DHCB_OWN	1	9942 - 9942	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHCB_MGE	1	9943 - 9943	Mortgage on dwelling
DHCB_BED	2	9944 - 9945	Number of bedrooms
AM3B_PL	2	9946 - 9947	Respondent's preferred language
DHCBDLVG	2	9948 - 9949	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHCBDECF	2	9950 - 9951	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHCBDSZ	2	9952 - 9953	Household size - (D)
DHCBDL12	2	9954 - 9955	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCBDE12	2	9956 - 9957	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCBDE5	2	9958 - 9959	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHCBDE11	2	9960 - 9961	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP3B_STA	3	9962 - 9964	Status code after processing
DHCB_AGE	3	9965 - 9967	Age
DHCBGAGE	2	9968 - 9969	Age - (G)
DHCB_MAR	2	9970 - 9971	Marital status
AM6B_STA	1	9972 - 9972	Status of health form - H06
AM6B_BDD	2	9973 - 9974	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM6B_BMM	2	9975 - 9976	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM6B_BYYY	4	9977 - 9980	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM6B_SRC	2	9981 - 9982	Record number of person providing H06 information

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 174

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM6B_PXY	1	9983 - 9983	H06 completed by proxy
AM6BFR	1	9984 - 9984	Flag for proxy - H06
GHC_B_1	1	9985 - 9985	Self-perceived health
GHC_B_2	1	9986 - 9986	Self-perceived stress
GHC_B_4	1	9987 - 9987	Self-perceived eating habits
GHC_B_5	1	9988 - 9988	Satisfaction with life in general
GHCBDHDI	1	9989 - 9989	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
SLCB_1	2	9990 - 9991	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLCB_2	1	9992 - 9992	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLCB_3	1	9993 - 9993	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLCB_4	1	9994 - 9994	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWCB_HT	2	9995 - 9996	Height
HWCB_3LB	4	9997 - 10000	Weight - pounds
HWCB_3KG	4	10001 - 10004	Weight - kilograms
HWCBDBMI	4.1	10005 - 10008	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWCBDCOL	1	10009 - 10009	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWCBDISW	2	10010 - 10011	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)
HWCB_5	1	10012 - 10012	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWCB_6	1	10013 - 10013	Presently trying to lose weight
HWCB_7	1	10014 - 10014	Presently trying to gain weight
HWCB_8LB	4	10015 - 10018	Desired weight - pounds
HWCB_8KG	4	10019 - 10022	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_B_1A	1	10023 - 10023	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_B_1C	1	10024 - 10024	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_B_1D	1	10025 - 10025	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_B_1E	1	10026 - 10026	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_BD4	1	10027 - 10027	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_B_2A	1	10028 - 10028	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_B_2B	1	10029 - 10029	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_B_2C	1	10030 - 10030	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_BD5	1	10031 - 10031	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_B_3A	1	10032 - 10032	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_B_3B	1	10033 - 10033	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_B_3C	1	10034 - 10034	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_B_3D	1	10035 - 10035	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_B_3G	1	10036 - 10036	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 175

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
NU_BD6	1	10037 - 10037	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_B_4A	1	10038 - 10038	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_B_4B	1	10039 - 10039	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_B_4C	2	10040 - 10041	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_B_4D	2	10042 - 10043	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_BDCON	2	10044 - 10045	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)
FV_B_1A	3	10046 - 10048	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_B_1B	1	10049 - 10049	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_B_1Y	4	10050 - 10053	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_BDJUI	5.1	10054 - 10058	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)
FV_B_2A	3	10059 - 10061	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_B_2B	1	10062 - 10062	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_B_2Y	4	10063 - 10066	Eat fruit - annual frequency
FV_BDFRU	5.1	10067 - 10071	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)
FV_B_3A	3	10072 - 10074	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_B_3B	1	10075 - 10075	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_B_3Y	4	10076 - 10079	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV_BDSAL	5.1	10080 - 10084	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)
FV_B_4A	3	10085 - 10087	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_B_4B	1	10088 - 10088	Eat potatoes - reporting period
FV_B_4Y	4	10089 - 10092	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_BDPOT	5.1	10093 - 10097	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)
FV_B_5A	3	10098 - 10100	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_B_5B	1	10101 - 10101	Eat carrots - reporting period
FV_B_5Y	4	10102 - 10105	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_BDCAR	5.1	10106 - 10110	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)
FV_B_6A	3	10111 - 10113	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_B_6B	1	10114 - 10114	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
FV_B_6Y	4	10115 - 10118	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_BDVEG	5.1	10119 - 10123	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)
FV_BDTOT	5.2	10124 - 10128	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)
SK_B_1A	3	10129 - 10131	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency
SK_B_1B	1	10132 - 10132	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period
SK_B_1Y	4	10133 - 10136	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency
SK_B_2A	3	10137 - 10139	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency
SK_B_2B	1	10140 - 10140	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 176

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SK_B_2Y	4	10141 - 10144	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
MK_B_1A	3	10145 - 10147	Drink milk - frequency
MK_B_1B	1	10148 - 10148	Drink milk - reporting period
MK_B_1Y	4	10149 - 10152	Drink milk - annual frequency
MK_B_2	1	10153 - 10153	Type of milk
PHCB_1	1	10154 - 10154	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHCB_1B	1	10155 - 10155	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHCB_2	1	10156 - 10156	Ever had PAP smear test
PHCB_2B	1	10157 - 10157	Last time had PAP smear test
PHCB_3	1	10158 - 10158	Ever had mammogram
PHCB_3B	1	10159 - 10159	Last time mammogram was done
PHCB_3CA	1	10160 - 10160	Had mammogram - family history
PHCB_3CB	1	10161 - 10161	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHCB_3CC	1	10162 - 10162	Had mammogram - age
PHCB_3CD	1	10163 - 10163	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHCB_3CE	1	10164 - 10164	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHCB_3CF	1	10165 - 10165	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHCB_3CH	1	10166 - 10166	Had mammogram - other reason
PHCB_3CG	1	10167 - 10167	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHCB_4	1	10168 - 10168	Gave birth since last interview
PHCB_4A	1	10169 - 10169	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHCB_4B	1	10170 - 10170	Currently pregnant
PHCB_5	1	10171 - 10171	Had a hysterectomy
PHCB_5B	3	10172 - 10174	Age had a hysterectomy
PHCB_5CA	1	10175 - 10175	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHCB_5CB	1	10176 - 10176	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHCB_5CC	1	10177 - 10177	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHCB_5CD	1	10178 - 10178	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHCB_5CE	1	10179 - 10179	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHCB_5CF	1	10180 - 10180	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHCB_5CG	1	10181 - 10181	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCCB_1	1	10182 - 10182	Overnight patient
HCCB_1A	3	10183 - 10185	Number of nights as patient
HCCB_2A	3	10186 - 10188	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCCB_2B	2	10189 - 10190	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCCB_2C	3	10191 - 10193	Number of consultations - other medical doctor

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 177

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCB_2D	3	10194 - 10196	Number of consultations - nurse
HCCB_2E	3	10197 - 10199	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCCB_2F	3	10200 - 10202	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCCB_2G	3	10203 - 10205	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCCB_2H	3	10206 - 10208	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCCB_2I	3	10209 - 10211	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCCB_2J	3	10212 - 10214	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCCBF1	1	10215 - 10215	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCCBDHPC	1	10216 - 10216	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCCBDMDC	3	10217 - 10219	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCCB_3	1	10220 - 10220	Has regular medical doctor
HCCB_4A	1	10221 - 10221	Attended self-help group
HCCB_4	1	10222 - 10222	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCCB_5A	1	10223 - 10223	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCCB_5B	1	10224 - 10224	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCCB_5C	1	10225 - 10225	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCCB_5D	1	10226 - 10226	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCCB_5E	1	10227 - 10227	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCCB_5F	1	10228 - 10228	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCCB_5G	1	10229 - 10229	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCCB_5H	1	10230 - 10230	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCCB_5I	1	10231 - 10231	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCCB_5J	1	10232 - 10232	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCCB_5K	1	10233 - 10233	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCCB_5L	1	10234 - 10234	Alternative health care - other
HCCB_6	1	10235 - 10235	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCCB_7A	1	10236 - 10236	Care not received - not available in area
HCCB_7B	1	10237 - 10237	Care not received - not available when required
HCCB_7C	1	10238 - 10238	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCCB_7D	1	10239 - 10239	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCCB_7E	1	10240 - 10240	Care not received - cost
HCCB_7F	1	10241 - 10241	Care not received - too busy
HCCB_7G	1	10242 - 10242	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCCB_7H	1	10243 - 10243	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCCB_7I	1	10244 - 10244	Care not received - transportation problems
HCCB_7J	1	10245 - 10245	Care not received - language problem

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 178

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCB_7K	1	10246 - 10246	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCCB_7L	1	10247 - 10247	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCCB_7M	1	10248 - 10248	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCCB_7N	1	10249 - 10249	Care not received - other reason
HCCB_8A	1	10250 - 10250	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCCB_8B	1	10251 - 10251	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCCB_8C	1	10252 - 10252	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCCB_8D	1	10253 - 10253	Type of care not received - injury
HCCB_8E	1	10254 - 10254	Type of care not received - other
HCCB_9	1	10255 - 10255	Received home care services
HCCB_10A	1	10256 - 10256	Home care received - nursing care
HCCB_10B	1	10257 - 10257	Home care received - other health care
HCCB_10C	1	10258 - 10258	Home care received - personal care
HCCB_10D	1	10259 - 10259	Home care received - housework
HCCB_10E	1	10260 - 10260	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCCB_10F	1	10261 - 10261	Home care received - shopping
HCCB_10G	1	10262 - 10262	Home care received - respite care
HCCB_10H	1	10263 - 10263	Home care received - other
HCCB_11A	1	10264 - 10264	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCCBFRHC	1	10265 - 10265	Flag for received home care
HCCB_12A	1	10266 - 10266	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCCB_12B	1	10267 - 10267	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCCB_12C	1	10268 - 10268	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCCB_12D	1	10269 - 10269	Home care services - family member
HCCB_12E	1	10270 - 10270	Home care services - volunteer
HCCB_12F	1	10271 - 10271	Home care services - other
HCCB_3AA	1	10272 - 10272	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCCB_3AB	1	10273 - 10273	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCCB_3AC	1	10274 - 10274	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCCB_3AD	1	10275 - 10275	Service type / nurse - housework
HCCB_3AE	1	10276 - 10276	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3AF	1	10277 - 10277	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCCB_3AG	1	10278 - 10278	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCCB_3AH	1	10279 - 10279	Service type / nurse - other service
HCCB_3BA	1	10280 - 10280	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCCB_3BB	1	10281 - 10281	Service type / homemaker - other health care services

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 179

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCB_3BC	1	10282 - 10282	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCCB_3BD	1	10283 - 10283	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCCB_3BE	1	10284 - 10284	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3BF	1	10285 - 10285	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCCB_3BG	1	10286 - 10286	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCCB_3BH	1	10287 - 10287	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCCB_3CA	1	10288 - 10288	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCCB_3CB	1	10289 - 10289	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCCB_3CC	1	10290 - 10290	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCCB_3CD	1	10291 - 10291	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCCB_3CE	1	10292 - 10292	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3CF	1	10293 - 10293	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCCB_3CG	1	10294 - 10294	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCCB_3CH	1	10295 - 10295	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCCB_3DA	1	10296 - 10296	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCCB_3DB	1	10297 - 10297	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCCB_3DC	1	10298 - 10298	Service type / family member - personal care
HCCB_3DD	1	10299 - 10299	Service type / family member - housework
HCCB_3DE	1	10300 - 10300	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3DF	1	10301 - 10301	Service type / family member - shopping
HCCB_3DG	1	10302 - 10302	Service type / family member - respite care
HCCB_3DH	1	10303 - 10303	Service type / family member - other service
HCCB_3EA	1	10304 - 10304	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCCB_3EB	1	10305 - 10305	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
HCCB_3EC	1	10306 - 10306	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCCB_3ED	1	10307 - 10307	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCCB_3EE	1	10308 - 10308	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3EF	1	10309 - 10309	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCCB_3EG	1	10310 - 10310	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCCB_3EH	1	10311 - 10311	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCCB_3FA	1	10312 - 10312	Service type / other - nursing care
HCCB_3FB	1	10313 - 10313	Service type / other - other health care services
HCCB_3FC	1	10314 - 10314	Service type / other - personal care
HCCB_3FD	1	10315 - 10315	Service type / other - housework
HCCB_3FE	1	10316 - 10316	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3FF	1	10317 - 10317	Service type / other - shopping

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCB_3FG	1	10318 - 10318	Service type / other - respite care
HCCB_3FH	1	10319 - 10319	Service type / other - other service
RACB_1A	1	10320 - 10320	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RACB_1B	1	10321 - 10321	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RACB_1C	1	10322 - 10322	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RACB_1D	1	10323 - 10323	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RACB_2	1	10324 - 10324	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RACBF1	1	10325 - 10325	Flag for restriction of activity
RACBF2	1	10326 - 10326	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RACBF3	1	10327 - 10327	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RACBCCD	4	10328 - 10331	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RACBGC22	2	10332 - 10333	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)
RACB_2A	1	10334 - 10334	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RACB_2B	2	10335 - 10336	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RACB_5	2	10337 - 10338	Cause of health problem
RACB_6A	1	10339 - 10339	Needs help for - preparing meals
RACB_6B	1	10340 - 10340	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RACB_6C	1	10341 - 10341	Needs help for - housework
RACB_6D	1	10342 - 10342	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RACB_6E	1	10343 - 10343	Needs help for - personal care
RACB_6F	1	10344 - 10344	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RACB_6G	1	10345 - 10345	Needs help for - going outdoors
RACBF6	1	10346 - 10346	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RACBF6X	1	10347 - 10347	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors
CCCB_1A	1	10348 - 10348	Has food or digestive allergies
CCCB_1B	1	10349 - 10349	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCCB_1C	1	10350 - 10350	Has asthma
CCCB_C3M	2	10351 - 10352	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCCB_C3Y	4	10353 - 10356	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCCB_C4	1	10357 - 10357	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCCB_C1	1	10358 - 10358	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCCB_C2M	2	10359 - 10360	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCCB_C2Y	4	10361 - 10364	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCCB_C5	1	10365 - 10365	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCCB_C6	1	10366 - 10366	Asthma - took medication
CCCB_1X	1	10367 - 10367	Has fibromyalgia

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCB_X3M	2	10368 - 10369	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
CCCB_X3Y	4	10370 - 10373	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCCB_X4	1	10374 - 10374	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCCB_X1	1	10375 - 10375	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCCB_X2M	2	10376 - 10377	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCCB_X2Y	4	10378 - 10381	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared
CCCB_X5	1	10382 - 10382	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCCB_X6A	1	10383 - 10383	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCCB_X6B	1	10384 - 10384	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCCB_X6C	1	10385 - 10385	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCCB_X6D	1	10386 - 10386	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCB_1D	1	10387 - 10387	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCCB_D3M	2	10388 - 10389	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCCB_D3Y	4	10390 - 10393	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCCB_D4	1	10394 - 10394	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCCB_D1	1	10395 - 10395	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCCB_D2M	2	10396 - 10397	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCCB_D2Y	4	10398 - 10401	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCCB_D11	1	10402 - 10402	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCCB_D5	1	10403 - 10403	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCCB_D6A	1	10404 - 10404	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCCB_D6B	1	10405 - 10405	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCCB_D6C	1	10406 - 10406	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCCB_D6D	1	10407 - 10407	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCB_1E	1	10408 - 10408	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCCB_1F	1	10409 - 10409	Has high blood pressure
CCCB_F3M	2	10410 - 10411	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCCB_F3Y	4	10412 - 10415	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCCB_F4	1	10416 - 10416	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCCB_F1	1	10417 - 10417	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCCB_F2M	2	10418 - 10419	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCCB_F2Y	4	10420 - 10423	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCCB_F5	1	10424 - 10424	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCCB_F6A	1	10425 - 10425	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCCB_F6B	1	10426 - 10426	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCCB_F6C	1	10427 - 10427	High blood pressure treatment - other

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 182

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCB_F6D	1	10428 - 10428	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCB_1G	1	10429 - 10429	Has migraine headaches
CCCB_G3M	2	10430 - 10431	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCCB_G3Y	4	10432 - 10435	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCCB_G4	1	10436 - 10436	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCCB_G1	1	10437 - 10437	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCCB_G2M	2	10438 - 10439	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCCB_G2Y	4	10440 - 10443	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCCB_G5	1	10444 - 10444	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCCB_G6A	1	10445 - 10445	Migraines treatment - drug
CCCB_G6B	1	10446 - 10446	Migraines treatment - diet
CCCB_G6C	1	10447 - 10447	Migraines treatment - other
CCCB_G6D	1	10448 - 10448	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCB_1H	1	10449 - 10449	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCCB_1J	1	10450 - 10450	Has diabetes
CCCB_J3M	2	10451 - 10452	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCCB_J3Y	4	10453 - 10456	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCCB_J4	1	10457 - 10457	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCCB_J1	1	10458 - 10458	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCCB_J2M	2	10459 - 10460	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCCB_J2Y	4	10461 - 10464	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCCB_J5	1	10465 - 10465	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCCB_J6	1	10466 - 10466	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCCB_J7A	1	10467 - 10467	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCCB_J7B	1	10468 - 10468	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCCB_J7C	1	10469 - 10469	Diabetes treatment - other
CCCB_J7D	1	10470 - 10470	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCB_1K	1	10471 - 10471	Has epilepsy
CCCB_K3M	2	10472 - 10473	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCCB_K3Y	4	10474 - 10477	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCCB_K4	1	10478 - 10478	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCCB_K1	1	10479 - 10479	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCCB_K2M	2	10480 - 10481	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCCB_K2Y	4	10482 - 10485	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCCB_1L	1	10486 - 10486	Has heart disease
CCCB_L1A	1	10487 - 10487	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 183

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCB_L6	1	10488 - 10488	Heart disease - has angina
CCCB_L7	1	10489 - 10489	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCCB_1M	1	10490 - 10490	Has cancer
CCCB_1N	1	10491 - 10491	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCCB_N3M	2	10492 - 10493	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCCB_N3Y	4	10494 - 10497	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCCB_N4	1	10498 - 10498	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCCB_N1	1	10499 - 10499	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCCB_N2M	2	10500 - 10501	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCCB_N2Y	4	10502 - 10505	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCCB_1O	1	10506 - 10506	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCCB_O3M	2	10507 - 10508	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCCB_O3Y	4	10509 - 10512	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCCB_O4	1	10513 - 10513	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCCB_O1	1	10514 - 10514	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCCB_O2M	2	10515 - 10516	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCCB_O2Y	4	10517 - 10520	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCCB_1P	1	10521 - 10521	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCCB_1Q	1	10522 - 10522	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCCB_1R	1	10523 - 10523	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCCB_1S	1	10524 - 10524	Has cataracts
CCCB_1T	1	10525 - 10525	Has glaucoma
CCCB_1U	1	10526 - 10526	Has a thyroid condition
CCCB_1V	1	10527 - 10527	Has other long-term condition
CCCB_DANY	1	10528 - 10528	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCCB_DNUM	2	10529 - 10530	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
HSCB_1	1	10531 - 10531	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSCB_2	1	10532 - 10532	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSCB_3	1	10533 - 10533	Vision - able to see
HSCB_4	1	10534 - 10534	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSCB_5	1	10535 - 10535	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSCB_DVIS	2	10536 - 10537	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_6	1	10538 - 10538	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSCB_7	1	10539 - 10539	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSCB_7A	1	10540 - 10540	Hearing - able to hear
HSCB_8	1	10541 - 10541	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 184

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSCB_9	1	10542 - 10542	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSCBDHER	2	10543 - 10544	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_10	1	10545 - 10545	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSCB_11	1	10546 - 10546	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSCB_12	1	10547 - 10547	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSCB_13	1	10548 - 10548	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSCBDSPE	1	10549 - 10549	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_14	1	10550 - 10550	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSCB_15	1	10551 - 10551	Mobility - able to walk
HSCB_16	1	10552 - 10552	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSCB_17	1	10553 - 10553	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSCB_18	1	10554 - 10554	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSCB_19	1	10555 - 10555	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSCB_20	1	10556 - 10556	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSCBDMOB	2	10557 - 10558	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_21	1	10559 - 10559	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSCB_22	1	10560 - 10560	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSCB_23	1	10561 - 10561	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSCB_24	1	10562 - 10562	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSCBDDEX	2	10563 - 10564	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_25	1	10565 - 10565	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSCBDEMO	1	10566 - 10566	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_26	1	10567 - 10567	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSCB_27	1	10568 - 10568	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSCBDCOG	2	10569 - 10570	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_28	1	10571 - 10571	Pain - usually free of pain
HSCB_29	1	10572 - 10572	Pain - usual intensity
HSCB_30	1	10573 - 10573	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSCBDPAD	1	10574 - 10574	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSCBDHSI	5.3	10575 - 10579	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PACB_1A	1	10580 - 10580	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PACB_1B	1	10581 - 10581	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PACB_1C	1	10582 - 10582	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PACB_1D	1	10583 - 10583	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PACB_1E	1	10584 - 10584	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PACB_1F	1	10585 - 10585	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 185

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACB_1G	1	10586 - 10586	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PACB_1H	1	10587 - 10587	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PACB_1Y	1	10588 - 10588	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACB_1J	1	10589 - 10589	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PACB_1K	1	10590 - 10590	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PACB_1L	1	10591 - 10591	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PACB_1I	1	10592 - 10592	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACB_1N	1	10593 - 10593	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PACB_1O	1	10594 - 10594	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PACB_1P	1	10595 - 10595	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PACB_1Q	1	10596 - 10596	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PACB_1R	1	10597 - 10597	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PACB_1S	1	10598 - 10598	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PACB_1T	1	10599 - 10599	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PACB_1U	1	10600 - 10600	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PACB_1V	1	10601 - 10601	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PACBFC1	1	10602 - 10602	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PACB_1W	1	10603 - 10603	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PACBFC2	1	10604 - 10604	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PACB_1X	1	10605 - 10605	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PACBFC3	1	10606 - 10606	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PACB_2A	3	10607 - 10609	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PACB_3A	1	10610 - 10610	Time spent - walking for exercise
PACB_2B	3	10611 - 10613	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PACB_3B	1	10614 - 10614	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PACB_2C	3	10615 - 10617	No. of times participated - swimming
PACB_3C	1	10618 - 10618	Time spent - swimming
PACB_2D	3	10619 - 10621	No. of times participated - bicycling
PACB_3D	1	10622 - 10622	Time spent - bicycling
PACB_2E	3	10623 - 10625	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PACB_3E	1	10626 - 10626	Time spent - popular or social dance
PACB_2F	3	10627 - 10629	No. of times participated - home exercises
PACB_3F	1	10630 - 10630	Time spent - home exercises
PACB_2G	3	10631 - 10633	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PACB_3G	1	10634 - 10634	Time spent - ice hockey
PACB_2H	3	10635 - 10637	No. of times participated - ice skating

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 186

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACB_3H	1	10638 - 10638	Time spent - ice skating
PACB_2Y	3	10639 - 10641	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACB_3Y	1	10642 - 10642	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACB_2J	3	10643 - 10645	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PACB_3J	1	10646 - 10646	Time spent - jogging or running
PACB_2K	3	10647 - 10649	No. of times participated - golfing
PACB_3K	1	10650 - 10650	Time spent - golfing
PACB_2L	3	10651 - 10653	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PACB_3L	1	10654 - 10654	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PACB_2I	3	10655 - 10657	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACB_3I	1	10658 - 10658	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACB_2N	3	10659 - 10661	No. of times participated - bowling
PACB_3N	1	10662 - 10662	Time spent - bowling
PACB_2O	3	10663 - 10665	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PACB_3O	1	10666 - 10666	Time spent - baseball or softball
PACB_2P	3	10667 - 10669	No. of times participated - tennis
PACB_3P	1	10670 - 10670	Time spent - tennis
PACB_2Q	3	10671 - 10673	No. of times participated - weight-training
PACB_3Q	1	10674 - 10674	Time spent - weight-training
PACB_2R	3	10675 - 10677	No. of times participated - fishing
PACB_3R	1	10678 - 10678	Time spent - fishing
PACB_2S	3	10679 - 10681	No. of times participated - volleyball
PACB_3S	1	10682 - 10682	Time spent - volleyball
PACB_2T	3	10683 - 10685	No. of times participated - basketball
PACB_3T	1	10686 - 10686	Time spent - basketball
PACB_2U	3	10687 - 10689	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PACB_3U	1	10690 - 10690	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PACB_2W	3	10691 - 10693	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PACB_3W	1	10694 - 10694	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PACB_2X	3	10695 - 10697	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PACB_3X	1	10698 - 10698	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PACB_4A	2	10699 - 10700	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PACB_4B	2	10701 - 10702	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PACB_5	1	10703 - 10703	Frequency of bike helmet use
PACB_6	1	10704 - 10704	Level of physical activity for usual day
PACBDLEI	1	10705 - 10705	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 187

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACBDFM	3	10706 - 10708	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACBDFR	1	10709 - 10709	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACBDFD	1	10710 - 10710	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACBDEE	4.1	10711 - 10714	Energy expenditure - (D)
PACBDPAI	1	10715 - 10715	Physical activity index - (D)
TUCB_3	1	10716 - 10716	UV - has been sunburnt
RPCB_1	1	10717 - 10717	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPCB_3	2	10718 - 10719	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPCB_5A	1	10720 - 10720	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPCB_5B	1	10721 - 10721	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPCB_5C	1	10722 - 10722	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPCB_5D	1	10723 - 10723	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPCB_5E	1	10724 - 10724	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPCB_5F	1	10725 - 10725	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJCB_1	1	10726 - 10726	Injured in the past 12 months
IJCB_2	2	10727 - 10728	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJCB_3	2	10729 - 10730	Most serious injury - type
IJCB_4	2	10731 - 10732	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJCB_4A	1	10733 - 10733	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJCB_5	2	10734 - 10735	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJCB_9	2	10736 - 10737	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJCB_10	1	10738 - 10738	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJCB_10A	2	10739 - 10740	Most serious injury - how fell
IJCB_10B	2	10741 - 10742	Most serious injury - cause
IJCB_11	1	10743 - 10743	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJCB_12	2	10744 - 10745	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJCB_13	1	10746 - 10746	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJCB_14	1	10747 - 10747	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJCB_15	2	10748 - 10749	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJCBDTBS	4	10750 - 10753	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJCBDCAU	2	10754 - 10755	Cause of injury - (D)
IJCBDGBP	3	10756 - 10758	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJCBDSTT	1	10759 - 10759	Injury status - (D)
STCB_C1	1	10760 - 10760	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STCB_C2	1	10761 - 10761	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STCB_C3	1	10762 - 10762	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 188

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCB_C4	1	10763 - 10763	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STCB_C5	1	10764 - 10764	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STCB_C6	1	10765 - 10765	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STCB_C7	1	10766 - 10766	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STCB_C8	1	10767 - 10767	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STCB_C9	1	10768 - 10768	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STCB_C10	1	10769 - 10769	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STCB_C11	1	10770 - 10770	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STCB_C12	1	10771 - 10771	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STCB_C13	1	10772 - 10772	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STCB_C14	1	10773 - 10773	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STCB_C15	1	10774 - 10774	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STCB_C16	1	10775 - 10775	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STCB_C17	1	10776 - 10776	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STCB_C18	1	10777 - 10777	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STCBDC1	4.1	10778 - 10781	General chronic stress index - (D)
STCBDC2	4.1	10782 - 10785	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCBDC3	4.1	10786 - 10789	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCBDC4	3.1	10790 - 10792	Personal stress index - (D)
STCBDC5	1	10793 - 10793	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STCBDC6	1	10794 - 10794	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STCBDC7	1	10795 - 10795	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STCBDC8	1	10796 - 10796	Child problems stress index - (D)
STCBDC9	1	10797 - 10797	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STCBDC10	1	10798 - 10798	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_B_T1	1	10799 - 10799	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_B_T2	1	10800 - 10800	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_B_T3	1	10801 - 10801	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_B_T4	1	10802 - 10802	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_B_T5	1	10803 - 10803	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_B_T6	1	10804 - 10804	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_B_T7	1	10805 - 10805	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_BDT1	4.1	10806 - 10809	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
STCB_W1	1	10810 - 10810	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STCB_W1A	1	10811 - 10811	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STCB_W1B	1	10812 - 10812	Stress (work) - high level of skill

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 189

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCB_W1C	1	10813 - 10813	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STCB_W1D	1	10814 - 10814	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STCB_W1E	1	10815 - 10815	Stress (work) - hectic job
STCB_W1F	1	10816 - 10816	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STCB_W1G	1	10817 - 10817	Stress (work) - good job security
STCB_W1H	1	10818 - 10818	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STCB_W1I	1	10819 - 10819	Stress (work) - has own job input
STCB_W1J	1	10820 - 10820	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STCB_W1K	1	10821 - 10821	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STCB_W1L	1	10822 - 10822	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STCB_W2	1	10823 - 10823	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STCBDW1	4.1	10824 - 10827	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STCBDW2	2	10828 - 10829	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STCBDW3	2	10830 - 10831	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STCBDW4	2	10832 - 10833	Psychological demands - (D)
STCBDW5	1	10834 - 10834	Job insecurity - (D)
STCBDW6	1	10835 - 10835	Physical exertion - (D)
STCBDW7	2	10836 - 10837	Social support - (D)
STCBDW8	4.2	10838 - 10841	Job strain - (D)
STCB_M1A	1	10842 - 10842	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STCB_M1B	1	10843 - 10843	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STCB_M1C	1	10844 - 10844	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STCB_M1D	1	10845 - 10845	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STCB_M1E	1	10846 - 10846	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STCB_M1F	1	10847 - 10847	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STCB_M1G	1	10848 - 10848	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STCBDM1	2	10849 - 10850	Mastery scale - (D)
DGCB_1A	1	10851 - 10851	Medication - pain relievers
DGCB_1B	1	10852 - 10852	Medication - tranquilizers
DGCB_1C	1	10853 - 10853	Medication - diet pills
DGCB_1D	1	10854 - 10854	Medication - anti-depressants
DGCB_1E	1	10855 - 10855	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
DGCB_1F	1	10856 - 10856	Medication - allergy
DGCB_1G	1	10857 - 10857	Medication - asthma
DGCB_1H	1	10858 - 10858	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGCB_1I	1	10859 - 10859	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 190

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCB_1J	1	10860 - 10860	Medication - heart
DGCB_1K	1	10861 - 10861	Medication - blood pressure
DGCB_1L	1	10862 - 10862	Medication - diuretics
DGCB_1M	1	10863 - 10863	Medication - steroids
DGCB_1N	1	10864 - 10864	Medication - insulin
DGCB_1O	1	10865 - 10865	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGCB_1P	1	10866 - 10866	Medication - sleeping pills
DGCB_1Q	1	10867 - 10867	Medication - stomach remedies
DGCB_1R	1	10868 - 10868	Medication - laxatives
DGCB_1S	1	10869 - 10869	Medication - birth control pills
DGCB_1T	1	10870 - 10870	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGCB_1T1	1	10871 - 10871	Hormone therapy - type
DGCB_1T2	4	10872 - 10875	Hormone therapy - year started
DGCB_1U	1	10876 - 10876	Medication - thyroid
DGCB_1V	1	10877 - 10877	Medication - other
DGCBF1	1	10878 - 10878	Flag for medications use
DGCB_2	3	10879 - 10881	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGCBF3A	1	10882 - 10882	Flag for drug 1
DGCB3A	7	10883 - 10889	Drug code - drug 1
DGCBG3A	2	10890 - 10891	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGCB_3AA	1	10892 - 10892	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGCBF3B	1	10893 - 10893	Flag for drug 2
DGCB3B	7	10894 - 10900	Drug code - drug 2
DGCBG3B	2	10901 - 10902	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGCB_3BA	1	10903 - 10903	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGCBF3C	1	10904 - 10904	Flag for drug 3
DGCB3C	7	10905 - 10911	Drug code - drug 3
DGCBG3C	2	10912 - 10913	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGCB_3CA	1	10914 - 10914	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGCBF3D	1	10915 - 10915	Flag for drug 4
DGCB3D	7	10916 - 10922	Drug code - drug 4
DGCBG3D	2	10923 - 10924	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGCB_3DA	1	10925 - 10925	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGCBF3E	1	10926 - 10926	Flag for drug 5
DGCB3E	7	10927 - 10933	Drug code - drug 5
DGCBG3E	2	10934 - 10935	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 191

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCB_3EA	1	10936 - 10936	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGCBF3F	1	10937 - 10937	Flag for drug 6
DGCB3F	7	10938 - 10944	Drug code - drug 6
DGCBG3F	2	10945 - 10946	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGCB_3FA	1	10947 - 10947	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGCBF3G	1	10948 - 10948	Flag for drug 7
DGCB3G	7	10949 - 10955	Drug code - drug 7
DGCBG3G	2	10956 - 10957	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGCB_3GA	1	10958 - 10958	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGCBF3H	1	10959 - 10959	Flag for drug 8
DGCB3H	7	10960 - 10966	Drug code - drug 8
DGCBG3H	2	10967 - 10968	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGCB_3HA	1	10969 - 10969	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGCBF3I	1	10970 - 10970	Flag for drug 9
DGCB3I	7	10971 - 10977	Drug code - drug 9
DGCBG3I	2	10978 - 10979	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGCB_3IA	1	10980 - 10980	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGCBF3J	1	10981 - 10981	Flag for drug 10
DGCB3J	7	10982 - 10988	Drug code - drug 10
DGCBG3J	2	10989 - 10990	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGCB_3JA	1	10991 - 10991	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGCBF3K	1	10992 - 10992	Flag for drug 11
DGCB3K	7	10993 - 10999	Drug code - drug 11
DGCBG3K	2	11000 - 11001	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGCB_3KA	1	11002 - 11002	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGCBF3L	1	11003 - 11003	Flag for drug 12
DGCB3L	7	11004 - 11010	Drug code - drug 12
DGCBG3L	2	11011 - 11012	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGCB_3LA	1	11013 - 11013	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGCB_4	1	11014 - 11014	Medication - use other health product
DGCB_4A	1	11015 - 11015	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGCBF5A	1	11016 - 11016	Flag for health product 1
DGCB5A	7	11017 - 11023	Drug code - health product 1
DGCBG5A	2	11024 - 11025	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGCB_5AA	1	11026 - 11026	Used a 2nd health product
DGCBF5B	1	11027 - 11027	Flag for health product 2

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 192

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCBC5B	7	11028 - 11034	Drug code - health product 2
DGCBG5B	2	11035 - 11036	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGCB_5BA	1	11037 - 11037	Used a 3rd health product
DGCBF5C	1	11038 - 11038	Flag for health product 3
DGCBC5C	7	11039 - 11045	Drug code - health product 3
DGCBG5C	2	11046 - 11047	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGCB_5CA	1	11048 - 11048	Used a 4th health product
DGCBF5D	1	11049 - 11049	Flag for health product 4
DGCBC5D	7	11050 - 11056	Drug code - health product 4
DGCBG5D	2	11057 - 11058	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGCB_5DA	1	11059 - 11059	Used a 5th health product
DGCBF5E	1	11060 - 11060	Flag for health product 5
DGCBC5E	7	11061 - 11067	Drug code - health product 5
DGCBG5E	2	11068 - 11069	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGCB_5EA	1	11070 - 11070	Used a 6th health product
DGCBF5F	1	11071 - 11071	Flag for health product 6
DGCBC5F	7	11072 - 11078	Drug code - health product 6
DGCBG5F	2	11079 - 11080	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGCB_5FA	1	11081 - 11081	Used a 7th health product
DGCBF5G	1	11082 - 11082	Flag for health product 7
DGCBC5G	7	11083 - 11089	Drug code - health product 7
DGCBG5G	2	11090 - 11091	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGCB_5GA	1	11092 - 11092	Used a 8th health product
DGCBF5H	1	11093 - 11093	Flag for health product 8
DGCBC5H	7	11094 - 11100	Drug code - health product 8
DGCBG5H	2	11101 - 11102	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGCB_5HA	1	11103 - 11103	Used a 9th health product
DGCBF5I	1	11104 - 11104	Flag for health product 9
DGCBC5I	7	11105 - 11111	Drug code - health product 9
DGCBG5I	2	11112 - 11113	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGCB_5IA	1	11114 - 11114	Used a 10th health product
DGCBF5J	1	11115 - 11115	Flag for health product 10
DGCBC5J	7	11116 - 11122	Drug code - health product 10
DGCBG5J	2	11123 - 11124	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGCB_5JA	1	11125 - 11125	Used a 11th health product
DGCBF5K	1	11126 - 11126	Flag for health product 11

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 193

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCBC5K	7	11127 - 11133	Drug code - health product 11
DGCBG5K	2	11134 - 11135	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGCB_5KA	1	11136 - 11136	Used a 12th health product
DGCBF5L	1	11137 - 11137	Flag for health product 12
DGCBC5L	7	11138 - 11144	Drug code - health product 12
DGCBG5L	2	11145 - 11146	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMCB_1	1	11147 - 11147	Household member smokes inside house
SMCB_2	1	11148 - 11148	Current smoking status
SMCB_3	3	11149 - 11151	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMCB_4	3	11152 - 11154	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMCB_4A	1	11155 - 11155	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMCB_4B	1	11156 - 11156	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMCB_5A	1	11157 - 11157	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMCB_5B	3	11158 - 11160	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMCB_5C	2	11161 - 11162	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMCB_5	1	11163 - 11163	Ever smoked daily
SMCB_6	3	11164 - 11166	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCB_7	3	11167 - 11169	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMCB_8	3	11170 - 11172	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCBDTYP	2	11173 - 11174	Type of smoker - (D)
SMCBDYRS	3	11175 - 11177	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMCBDSTR	2	11178 - 11179	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)
SMCBDTAR	1	11180 - 11180	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMCB_9	2	11181 - 11182	Reason for quitting smoking
SMCB_10	2	11183 - 11184	Reason for starting smoking
SMCB_11	2	11185 - 11186	Reason for smoking less
SMCB_12	2	11187 - 11188	Reason for smoking more
SMCB_13	1	11189 - 11189	Ever smoke whole cigarette
SMCB_14	3	11190 - 11192	Age smoked first whole cigarette
SMCB_201	1	11193 - 11193	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMCB_21A	1	11194 - 11194	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
SMCB_21B	1	11195 - 11195	Cigarette most hates to give up
SMCB_21C	1	11196 - 11196	Smokes more frequently after waking
SMCB_21D	1	11197 - 11197	Smokes even if sick
SMCBDFTT	2	11198 - 11199	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score
SMCB_202	1	11200 - 11200	Tried quitting smoking

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 194

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMCB_203	2	11201 - 11202	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMCB_204	1	11203 - 11203	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMCB_205	1	11204 - 11204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMCB_206	1	11205 - 11205	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALCB_1A	1	11206 - 11206	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALCB_1	1	11207 - 11207	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALCB_2	2	11208 - 11209	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALCB_3	2	11210 - 11211	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALCB_DAY	2	11212 - 11213	Interview date - day of the week
ALCB_5	1	11214 - 11214	Drank alcohol in past week
ALCB_5A1	3	11215 - 11217	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALCB_5A2	3	11218 - 11220	Number of drinks - Monday
ALCB_5A3	3	11221 - 11223	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALCB_5A4	3	11224 - 11226	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALCB_5A5	3	11227 - 11229	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALCB_5A6	3	11230 - 11232	Number of drinks - Friday
ALCB_5A7	3	11233 - 11235	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALCB_5B	1	11236 - 11236	Ever had a drink
ALCB_6	1	11237 - 11237	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALCB_7A	1	11238 - 11238	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALCB_7B	1	11239 - 11239	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALCB_7C	1	11240 - 11240	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALCB_7D	1	11241 - 11241	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALCB_7E	1	11242 - 11242	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALCB_7F	1	11243 - 11243	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALCB_7G	1	11244 - 11244	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALCB_7H	1	11245 - 11245	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALCB_7I	1	11246 - 11246	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALCB_7J	1	11247 - 11247	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALCB_7K	1	11248 - 11248	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALCB_7L	1	11249 - 11249	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALCB_7M	1	11250 - 11250	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALCBDTYP	1	11251 - 11251	Type of drinker - (D)
ALCBDWKY	3	11252 - 11254	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALCBDDLTY	2	11255 - 11256	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHCB_1A	1	11257 - 11257	Frequency of feeling sad

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 195

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCB_1B	1	11258 - 11258	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHCB_1C	1	11259 - 11259	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHCB_1D	1	11260 - 11260	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHCB_1E	1	11261 - 11261	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHCB_1F	1	11262 - 11262	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHCB_1G	1	11263 - 11263	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHCB_1H	1	11264 - 11264	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHCB_1I	1	11265 - 11265	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHCB_1J	1	11266 - 11266	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHCB_1K	1	11267 - 11267	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHCB_1L	3	11268 - 11270	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHCB_1MA	1	11271 - 11271	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHCB_1MB	1	11272 - 11272	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHCB_1MC	1	11273 - 11273	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHCB_1MD	1	11274 - 11274	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHCB_1ME	1	11275 - 11275	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHCB_1MF	1	11276 - 11276	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHCB_2	1	11277 - 11277	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHCB_3	1	11278 - 11278	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHCB_4	1	11279 - 11279	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHCB_5	1	11280 - 11280	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHCB_6	1	11281 - 11281	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHCB_7	1	11282 - 11282	Depressed - weight change or not
MHCB_8KG	3	11283 - 11285	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHCB_8LB	3	11286 - 11288	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHCB_9	1	11289 - 11289	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHCB_10	1	11290 - 11290	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCB_11	1	11291 - 11291	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHCB_12	1	11292 - 11292	Depressed - felt down on self
MHCB_13	1	11293 - 11293	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHCB_14	2	11294 - 11295	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCB_15	2	11296 - 11297	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHCB_16	1	11298 - 11298	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHCB_17	1	11299 - 11299	Loss of interest - duration
MHCB_18	1	11300 - 11300	Loss of interest - frequency
MHCB_19	1	11301 - 11301	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 196

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCB_20	1	11302 - 11302	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHCB_21K	3	11303 - 11305	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHCB_21L	3	11306 - 11308	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHCB_22	1	11309 - 11309	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHCB_23	1	11310 - 11310	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCB_24	1	11311 - 11311	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHCB_25	1	11312 - 11312	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHCB_26	1	11313 - 11313	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHCB_27	2	11314 - 11315	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCB_28	2	11316 - 11317	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHCBDDS	2	11318 - 11319	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)
MHCBDCH	2	11320 - 11321	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHCBDSF	2	11322 - 11323	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHCBDPP	4.2	11324 - 11327	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHCBDWK	2	11328 - 11329	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHCBDMT	2	11330 - 11331	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSCB_101	3	11332 - 11334	Number of close friends and relatives
SSCB_102	1	11335 - 11335	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSCB_103	1	11336 - 11336	Has someone to count on to listen
SSCB_104	1	11337 - 11337	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSCB_105	1	11338 - 11338	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSCB_106	1	11339 - 11339	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSCB_107	1	11340 - 11340	Has someone to have a good time with
SSCB_108	1	11341 - 11341	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSCB_109	1	11342 - 11342	Has someone to confide in
SSCB_110	1	11343 - 11343	Has someone who gives hugs
SSCB_111	1	11344 - 11344	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSCB_112	1	11345 - 11345	Has someone to prepare meals
SSCB_113	1	11346 - 11346	Has someone to give advice
SSCB_114	1	11347 - 11347	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSCB_115	1	11348 - 11348	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSCB_116	1	11349 - 11349	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSCB_117	1	11350 - 11350	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSCB_118	1	11351 - 11351	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSCB_119	1	11352 - 11352	Has someone who understands problems
SSCB_120	1	11353 - 11353	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 197

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSCBDTNG	2	11354 - 11355	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCBDAFF	2	11356 - 11357	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCBDSOC	2	11358 - 11359	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCBDEMO	2	11360 - 11361	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDCBDRS	3	11362 - 11364	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDCB_5A	1	11365 - 11365	Can converse - English
SDCB_5B	1	11366 - 11366	Can converse - French
SDCB_5C	1	11367 - 11367	Can converse - Arabic
SDCB_5D	1	11368 - 11368	Can converse - Chinese
SDCB_5E	1	11369 - 11369	Can converse - Cree
SDCB_5F	1	11370 - 11370	Can converse - German
SDCB_5G	1	11371 - 11371	Can converse - Greek
SDCB_5H	1	11372 - 11372	Can converse - Hungarian
SDCB_5I	1	11373 - 11373	Can converse - Italian
SDCB_5J	1	11374 - 11374	Can converse - Korean
SDCB_5K	1	11375 - 11375	Can converse - Persian
SDCB_5L	1	11376 - 11376	Can converse - Polish
SDCB_5M	1	11377 - 11377	Can converse - Portuguese
SDCB_5N	1	11378 - 11378	Can converse - Punjabi
SDCB_5O	1	11379 - 11379	Can converse - Spanish
SDCB_5P	1	11380 - 11380	Can converse - Tagalog
SDCB_5Q	1	11381 - 11381	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDCB_5R	1	11382 - 11382	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDCB_5S	1	11383 - 11383	Can converse - other language
SDCBDLNG	2	11384 - 11385	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDCB_6A	1	11386 - 11386	First language learned and still understood - English
SDCB_6B	1	11387 - 11387	First language learned and still understood - French
SDCB_6C	1	11388 - 11388	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDCB_6D	1	11389 - 11389	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDCB_6E	1	11390 - 11390	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDCB_6F	1	11391 - 11391	First language learned and still understood - German
SDCB_6G	1	11392 - 11392	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDCB_6H	1	11393 - 11393	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDCB_6I	1	11394 - 11394	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDCB_6J	1	11395 - 11395	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDCB_6K	1	11396 - 11396	First language learned and still understood - Persian

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 198

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDCB_6L	1	11397 - 11397	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDCB_6M	1	11398 - 11398	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDCB_6N	1	11399 - 11399	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDCB_6O	1	11400 - 11400	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDCB_6P	1	11401 - 11401	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDCB_6Q	1	11402 - 11402	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDCB_6R	1	11403 - 11403	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDCB_6S	1	11404 - 11404	First language learned and still understood - other
EDCB_1	1	11405 - 11405	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDCB_2	1	11406 - 11406	Full-time or part-time student
EDCB_4	2	11407 - 11408	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDCB_5	1	11409 - 11409	Graduated from high school
EDCB_6	1	11410 - 11410	Attended post-secondary institution
EDCB_7	2	11411 - 11412	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDCB_8	1	11413 - 11413	Highest level of education - Household member
EDCBD1	2	11414 - 11415	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDCBD2	2	11416 - 11417	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDCBD3	1	11418 - 11418	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDCBD4	1	11419 - 11419	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
LSCB_1	1	11420 - 11420	Worked at a job or business last week
LSCB_2	1	11421 - 11421	Absent from job or business last week
LSCB_3	1	11422 - 11422	Had more than one job or business last week
LSCB_11	1	11423 - 11423	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSCB_12	1	11424 - 11424	Had a job to start in future last week
LSCB_13	2	11425 - 11426	Not currently working - reason
LSCB_21	1	11427 - 11427	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSCB_22	1	11428 - 11428	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSCB_23	1	11429 - 11429	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSCB_31	1	11430 - 11430	Status in employment - main job or business
LSCBF32	1	11431 - 11431	Flag for name of own business
LSCBF33	1	11432 - 11432	Flag for name of employer
LSCBF34	1	11433 - 11433	Flag for kind of business
LSCBF35	1	11434 - 11434	Flag for kind of work
LSCBF36	1	11435 - 11435	Flag for main activity or duties
LFCBCI97	4	11436 - 11439	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFCBGI16	2	11440 - 11441	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 199

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFCBCO91	4	11442 - 11445	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFCBGO25	2	11446 - 11447	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFCBGO47	2	11448 - 11449	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSCB_41	2	11450 - 11451	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSCB_42	3	11452 - 11454	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSCB_43	1	11455 - 11455	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSCB_44	2	11456 - 11457	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSCB_45	2	11458 - 11459	Usual work schedule - reason
LSCB_46	1	11460 - 11460	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSCB_51	2	11461 - 11462	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSCB_52	2	11463 - 11464	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSCB_53	3	11465 - 11467	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSCB_54	1	11468 - 11468	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSCB_61	2	11469 - 11470	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSCB_71	2	11471 - 11472	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSCB_72	1	11473 - 11473	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSCB_73	2	11474 - 11475	Not looking for work - reason
LSCB_74	1	11476 - 11476	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSCBDCWS	1	11477 - 11477	Current working status - (D)
LSCBDYWS	2	11478 - 11479	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCBDSWS	1	11480 - 11480	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCBDMJS	2	11481 - 11482	Multiple job status - (D)
LSCBDRNW	2	11483 - 11484	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSCBDHPW	3	11485 - 11487	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSCBDPFT	1	11488 - 11488	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSCBDJST	2	11489 - 11490	Job status over past year - (D)
LSCBDLFS	1	11491 - 11491	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INCB_1A	1	11492 - 11492	Source of income - wages and salaries
INCB_1B	1	11493 - 11493	Source of income - self-employment
INCB_1C	1	11494 - 11494	Source of income - dividends and interest
INCB_1D	1	11495 - 11495	Source of income - employment insurance
INCB_1E	1	11496 - 11496	Source of income - worker's compensation
INCB_1F	1	11497 - 11497	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INCB_1G	1	11498 - 11498	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INCB_1H	1	11499 - 11499	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INCB_1I	1	11500 - 11500	Source of income - child tax benefit

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 200

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INCB_1J	1	11501 - 11501	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INCB_1K	1	11502 - 11502	Source of income - child support
INCB_1L	1	11503 - 11503	Source of income - alimony
INCB_1M	1	11504 - 11504	Source of income - other
INCB_1N	1	11505 - 11505	Source of income - none
INCB_2	2	11506 - 11507	Total household income - main source
INCB_3	6	11508 - 11513	Total household income - best estimate
INCB_3A	1	11514 - 11514	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCB_3B	1	11515 - 11515	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCB_3C	1	11516 - 11516	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCB_3D	1	11517 - 11517	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCB_3E	1	11518 - 11518	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCB_3F	1	11519 - 11519	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCB_3G	1	11520 - 11520	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INCBDDHH	2	11521 - 11522	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INCBDDIA2	1	11523 - 11523	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INCBDDIA4	1	11524 - 11524	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INCBDDIA5	1	11525 - 11525	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INCB_4	6	11526 - 11531	Total personal income - best estimate
INCB_4A	1	11532 - 11532	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCB_4B	1	11533 - 11533	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCB_4C	1	11534 - 11534	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCB_4D	1	11535 - 11535	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCB_4E	1	11536 - 11536	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCB_4F	1	11537 - 11537	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCB_4G	1	11538 - 11538	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INCBDDPER	2	11539 - 11540	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INCBCCPI	5.1	11541 - 11545	Consumer Price Index
INCBDRCA	2	11546 - 11547	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INCBDRPR	2	11548 - 11549	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INCBDDHIR	8.5	11550 - 11557	Household income ratio - (D)
FI_B_1	1	11558 - 11558	Worried about a lack of money to eat
FI_B_2	1	11559 - 11559	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_B_3	1	11560 - 11560	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money
FI_BF1	1	11561 - 11561	Flag for food insecurity
AM6B_LNK	1	11562 - 11562	Permission to link data

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Record Layout

Page 201

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
<hr/>			
AM6B_SHA	1	11563 - 11563	Agree to share information
AM6B_TEL	1	11564 - 11564	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM6B_LNG	2	11565 - 11566	Interview language - H06
AM6BLDUR	4	11567 - 11570	Duration of time between interviews
WT64LS	8.2	11571 - 11578	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square
WF6BLF	1	11579 - 11579	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WT6BLF	8.2	11580 - 11587	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WF6BSLF	1	11588 - 11588	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WT6BSLF	8.2	11589 - 11596	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WF6BSLS	1	11597 - 11597	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square
WT6BSLS	8.2	11598 - 11605	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square
